



# **BIDDING DOCUMENT**

## **for**

# **THE PROCUREMENT OF PERIODIC MAINTENANCE WORKS**

**Periodic Maintenance of** *a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District.*

**National Competitive Bidding (NCB)**  
**Single-Stage: Two-Envelope Bidding Procedure**

**Road Division, Dang**

Issued on: **September, 2026**

Invitation for Bids No.: **TNN-02/RDDNG/083/84**

NCB No/ Contract Identification No.: **SRCTIP-DOR-WPM-RDDNG-NCB 55**

## Abbreviations

|                        |                                                       |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| BD .....               | Bidding Document                                      |
| BDF .....              | Bidding Forms                                         |
| BDS .....              | Bid Data Sheet                                        |
| BOQ .....              | Bill of Quantities                                    |
| CE .....               | Citizen Engagement                                    |
| C-ESMP .....           | Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan |
| COF .....              | Contract Forms                                        |
| DP .....               | Development Partners                                  |
| DoLI .....             | Department of Local Infrastructure                    |
| ELI .....              | Eligibility                                           |
| ESHS .....             | Environmental, Social, Health and Safety              |
| ESIA .....             | Environmental and Social Impact Assessment            |
| ESMP .....             | Environmental and Social Management Plan              |
| EQC .....              | Evaluation and Qualification Criteria                 |
| EXP .....              | Experience                                            |
| FIN .....              | Financial                                             |
| GAP .....              | Gender Action Plan                                    |
| GBV .....              | Gender-Based Violence                                 |
| GCC .....              | General Conditions of Contract                        |
| GoN <sup>1</sup> ..... | Government of Nepal                                   |
| ICC .....              | International Chamber of Commerce                     |
| IFB .....              | Invitation for Bids                                   |
| ITB .....              | Instructions to Bidders                               |
| JV .....               | Joint Venture                                         |
| LIT .....              | Litigation                                            |
| LMP .....              | Labor Management Plan                                 |
| NCB .....              | National Competitive Bidding                          |
| OCHS .....             | Occupational and Community Health Safety              |
| PAN .....              | Permanent Account Number                              |
| PPA .....              | Public Procurement Act                                |

---

<sup>1</sup> "GoN" word indicates all public entities according to Public Procurement Act, 2063

|            |                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| PPMO ..... | Public Procurement Monitoring Office  |
| PPR .....  | Public Procurement Regulations        |
| PL .....   | Profit & Loss                         |
| RAP .....  | Resettlement Action Plan              |
| RF .....   | Resettlement Framework                |
| SBD .....  | Standard Bidding Document             |
| SCC .....  | Special Conditions of Contract        |
| SEA .....  | Sexual Exploitation and Abuse         |
| SEP .....  | Stakeholder Engagement Plan           |
| TS .....   | Technical Specifications              |
| VAT .....  | Value Added Tax                       |
| VCDP ..... | Vulnerable Community Development Plan |
| WRQ .....  | Works Requirements                    |

## Table of Contents

|                                                                 |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Invitation for Bids .....                                       | 5          |
| <b>Part I: BIDDING PROCEDURES .....</b>                         | <b>7</b>   |
| Section I: Instructions to Bidders .....                        | 10         |
| Section II : Bid Data Sheet .....                               | 34         |
| Section III: Evaluation and Qualification Criteria .....        | 38         |
| Section IV: Bidding Forms .....                                 | 48         |
| Section V - Eligible Countries .....                            | 82         |
| <b>Part II : EMPLOYER'S REQUIREMENT.....</b>                    | <b>83</b>  |
| Section VI: Works Requirements.....                             | 85         |
| Section VI: Bill of Quantities.....                             | 93         |
| <b>Part III: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS.....</b> | <b>119</b> |
| Section VIII: General Conditions of Contract .....              | 122        |
| Section IX: Special Conditions of Contract .....                | 155        |
| Section X: Contract Forms.....                                  | 162        |

# Invitation for Bids

Government of Nepal (GoN)

**Road Division, Dang**

Invitation for Bids for the periodic maintenance of *a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District.*

Contract Identification No.: [SRCTIP-DOR-WPM-RDDNG-NCB 55]

Date of publication: *2083/06/12 BS (2026/09/28 AD)*

Credit No: IDA/66730

1. **The Government of Nepal [GoN] has received a loan** from the World Bank towards the cost of Strategic Road Connectivity and Trade Improvement Project (SRCTIP) and intends to apply part of the funds to cover eligible payments under the Contract for periodic maintenance of *a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District.* Bidding is open to all eligible bidders from all countries as defined in the World Bank's Procurement Regulations for IPF Borrowers, July 2016 (Revised September 2023).
2. **The Road Division, Dang** invites sealed bids from eligible bidders for the Periodic Maintenance *a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District.* under National Competitive Bidding – Single Stage Two Envelope Bidding procedures.

Only eligible bidders with the following key qualifications should participate in this bidding:

- Minimum Average Annual Construction Turnover of the last 5 years: **NRs. 426.00 Million**
  - Minimum Work experience of similar size and nature: **at least One (1) Bituminous Road construction Contract within the last ten (10) years, with a value of at least NRs. 227.00 Million that have been successfully or are substantially completed.**
3. Under the Single Stage, Two Envelope Procedure, Bidders are required to submit simultaneously two separate sealed envelopes, one containing (i) the Technical Bid and the other (ii) the Price Bid, both in turn enclosed in one sealed envelope as per the provision of ITB 21 of the Bidding Document.
  4. Eligible Bidders may obtain further information and inspect the Bidding Documents at the office of **Road Division, Dang located at Ghorahi Sub-metropolitan city-15, BP chowk, Dang, 9857860203/ 9857860482, [drodng@gmail.com](mailto:drodng@gmail.com).**

5. A complete set of Bidding Documents may be purchased from the office **Road Division, Dang** by eligible Bidders on the submission of a written application, along with the *copy of company/firm registration certificate*, and upon payment of a non-refundable fee of **Rs. 20,000 till 2083/08/03 BS (2026/11/19 AD) during office hours.**

**Information to deposit the cost of bidding document in Bank:**

[Name of the Bank: Nepal Bank Limited Name of Office: Road Division Dang  
Office Code no.: 337015601 Office Account no.: 00101-00000000-1001001  
Rajaswa (revenue) Shirshak no.: 14229]

6. Pre-bid meeting shall be held at **Road Division Dang, Ghorahi at 11:00 AM on 2083/07/13 BS (2026/10/30 AD).**
7. Sealed bids must be submitted to the office **Road Division, Dang** by hand/courier on or before **12:00 Noon on 2083/08/04 BS (2026/11/20 AD).** Bids received after this deadline will be rejected.
8. The bids will be opened in the presence of Bidders' representatives who choose to attend at **01:00 pm on 2083/08/04 BS (2026/11/20 AD)** at the office of **Road Division Dang, Ghorahi**. Bids must be valid until **90 days** from the last date of bid submission and must be accompanied by a bid security amounting to a minimum of **NRs. 8.0 Million**, which shall be valid until **2083/12/06 BS (2027/03/20 AD), 150 days from the last date of bid submission.**
9. If the last date of purchasing and /or submission falls on a government holiday, then the next working day shall be considered as the last date. In such case the validity period of the bid and bid security shall remain the same as specified for the original last date of bid submission.

## **Part I: BIDDING PROCEDURES**

## **Section I: Instructions to Bidders**

This section specifies the procedures to be followed by Bidders in the preparation and submission of their Bids. Information is also provided on the submission, opening, and evaluation of bids and on the award of contract.

### **Table of Contents**

|                                                                        |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>A. General .....</b>                                                | <b>10</b> |
| 1. Scope of Bid.....                                                   | 10        |
| 2. Source of Funds.....                                                | 11        |
| 3. Fraud and Corruption.....                                           | 11        |
| 4. Eligible Bidders.....                                               | 12        |
| 5. Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services .....                    | 14        |
| <b>B. Contents of Bidding Documents.....</b>                           | <b>14</b> |
| 6. Sections of Bidding Document.....                                   | 15        |
| 7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting..... | 15        |
| 8. Amendment of Bidding Document.....                                  | 16        |
| 9. Cost of Bidding .....                                               | 16        |
| 10. Language of Bid .....                                              | 16        |
| 11. Documents Comprising the Bid.....                                  | 17        |
| 12. Letter of Bid and Schedules .....                                  | 17        |
| 13. Alternative Bids.....                                              | 17        |
| 14. Bid Prices and Discounts.....                                      | 18        |
| 15. Currency of Bid and Payment.....                                   | 19        |
| 16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal.....                   | 19        |
| 17. Documents Establishing the Qualifications of the Bidder.....       | 19        |
| 18. Period of Validity of Bids .....                                   | 19        |
| 19. Bid Security.....                                                  | 19        |
| 20. Format and Signing of Bid .....                                    | 20        |
| <b>D. Submission and Opening of Bids.....</b>                          | <b>21</b> |

|                                                                             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 21. Sealing and Marking of Bids .....                                       | 21        |
| 22. Deadline for Submission of Bids .....                                   | 23        |
| 23. Late Bids .....                                                         | 24        |
| 24. Withdrawal, and Modification of Bids .....                              | 24        |
| 25. Bid Opening .....                                                       | 25        |
| <b>E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids .....</b>                           | <b>26</b> |
| 26. Confidentiality .....                                                   | 26        |
| 27. Clarification of Bids .....                                             | 26        |
| 28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions .....                           | 27        |
| 29. Examination of Technical Bid .....                                      | 27        |
| 30. Determination of Responsiveness of Technical Bid .....                  | 27        |
| 31. Nonconformities, Errors, and Omissions .....                            | 28        |
| 32. Qualification of the Bidder .....                                       | 28        |
| 33. Correction of Arithmetical Errors .....                                 | 29        |
| 34. Subcontractors .....                                                    | 29        |
| 35. Evaluation of Price Bids .....                                          | 29        |
| 36. Comparison of Bids .....                                                | 31        |
| 37. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids ..... | 31        |
| 38. Award Criteria .....                                                    | 31        |
| 39. Letter of Intent to Award the Contract/Notification of Award .....      | 31        |
| 40. Performance Security and Line of Credit .....                           | 31        |
| 41. Signing of Contract .....                                               | 32        |
| 42. Complaint and Review .....                                              | 32        |

## Section I: Instructions to Bidders

| A. General      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Scope of Bid | <p>1.1 In connection with the Invitation for Bids indicated in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS), the Employer, as indicated in the BDS, issues this Bidding Document for the procurement of Works as specified in Section VI (Works Requirements). The <b>name, identification, and number</b> of lots (contracts) of the National Competitive Bidding (NCB) are <b>provided in the BDS</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                 | <p>1.2 Throughout this Bidding Document:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term “in writing” means communicated in written form and delivered against receipt;</li> <li>(b) except where the context requires otherwise, words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;</li> <li>(c) “day” means calendar day; and</li> <li>(d) “ES” means environmental and social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH));</li> </ul> <p><b>“Sexual Exploitation and Abuse” “(SEA)”</b> means the following:</p> <p><b>Sexual Exploitation</b> is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another.</p> <p><b>Sexual Abuse</b> is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;</p> <p><b>“Sexual Harassment” “(SH)”</b> is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor’s Personnel with other Contractor’s or Employer’s Personnel;</p> <p><b>“Contractor’s Personnel”</b> is as defined in Sub-Clause 15 of the General Conditions of Contract; and</p> <p><b>“Employer’s Personnel”</b> is as decided by the Project Manager as defined in Sub-Clause 1.1(bb) of the General Conditions of Contract.</p> <p><b>“ESHS”</b> means environmental, social, health and safety (including sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH) and, gender based violence (GBV)), health and safety; and</p> <p><b>“OCHS”</b> means occupational and community health and safety.</p> <p><b>“ESMF”</b> means Environmental and Social Management Framework (including Resettlement Framework/ RF, SEP, and Labor Management Procedure</p> <p><b>“ESMP”</b> means Environmental and Social Management Plan</p> |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | <p><b>“LMP”</b> means Labor Management Plan</p> <p><b>“SEP”</b> means Stakeholder Engagement Plan</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2. Source of Funds      | 2.1 The GoN has applied for or received financing (hereinafter called “funds”) from the World Bank toward the cost of the project named in the <b>BDS</b> . The GoN intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this Bidding Document is issued.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3. Fraud and Corruption | <p>3.1 Procuring Entities as well as Bidders, suppliers and contractors and their sub-contractors shall adhere to the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this:</p> <p>(a) the Employer adopts, for the purposes of this provision, the terms as defined below:</p> <p>(i) “corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;</p> <p>(ii) “fraudulent practice” means any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;</p> <p>(iii) “coercive practice” means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;</p> <p>(iv) “collusive practice” means an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including influencing improperly the actions of another party.</p> <p>v) “obstructive practice” means (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to an investigation; (b) making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede an investigation; (c) failing to comply with requests to provide information, documents, or records in connection with an investigation; (d) threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or (e) materially impeding GoN/World Bank’s contractual rights of audit or access to information; and</p> <p>vi) “integrity violation” is any act which violates Anticorruption Policy, including (i) to (v) above and the following: abuse, conflict of interest, violations of GoN/World Bank sanctions, retaliation against whistleblowers or witnesses, and other violations of Anticorruption Policy, including failure to adhere to the highest ethical standard.</p> <p>(b) the Employer will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Bidder recommended for award has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices or other</p> |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | <p>integrity violations in competing for the contract;</p> <p>(c) The World Bank may cancel the portion of the financing allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representative(s) of the GoN/or of a beneficiary of Bank financed Contract-is engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices or other integrity violations during the procurement or the execution of that contract.</p> <p>(d) World Bank may also impose remedial actions on a firm or an individual, at any time, in accordance with the World Bank's Anticorruption Policy and related Guidelines (as amended from time to time), including declaring ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to participate in the World Bank-financed, -administered, or -supported activities or to benefit from the World Bank-financed, -administered, or -supported contract, financially or otherwise, if it at any time determines that the firm or individual has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices or other integrity violations; and</p> <p>(e) The Contractor shall permit the GoN/World Bank to inspect the Contractor's accounts and records relating to the performance of the Contractor and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the GoN /World Bank, if so required by the GoN/World Bank.</p> <p>3.2 The Bidder shall not carry out or cause to carry out the following acts with an intention to influence the implementation of the procurement process or the procurement agreement :</p> <p>(a) give or propose improper inducement directly or indirectly,</p> <p>(b) distortion or misrepresentation of facts,</p> <p>(c) engaging in corrupt or fraudulent practice or involving in such act,</p> <p>(d) interference in participation of other competing bidders,</p> <p>(e) coercion or threatening directly or indirectly to cause harm to the person or the property of any person to be involved in the procurement proceedings,</p> <p>(f) collusive practice among bidders before or after submission of bids for distribution of works among bidders or fixing artificial/uncompetitive bid price with an intention to deprive the Employer the benefit of open competitive bid price,</p> <p>(g) Contacting the Employer with an intention to influence the Employer with regards to the bids or interference of any kind in examination and evaluation of the bids during the period from the time of opening of the bids until the notification of award of contract.</p> |
| 4. Eligible Bidders | <p>4.1 A Bidder may be a natural person, private entity, or government owned entity subject to ITB 4.5 or any combination of them in the form of a Joint Venture (JV) under an existing agreement, or with the intent to constitute a legally-enforceable joint venture. In the case of a JV:</p> <p>(a) all partners shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. Maximum number of JV shall be as specified in the BDS and</p> <p>(b) the JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>all business for and on behalf of any and all the parties of the JV during the bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during Contract execution.</p> <p>(c ) Joint Venture Arrangement shall have the following provisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Joint Venture Agreement shall nominate a lead member who will lead and bind the joint venture and will have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all members of the JV during the bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution,</li> <li>ii. Lead member shall have lead/ principal share in the joint venture,</li> <li>iii. The Joint Venture Agreement should specify the scope and parts of the contract to be carried out by each JV member. The assigned scope and parts of contract should correspond the members' respective experience and capacity to implement them; and</li> <li>iv. The Joint Venture agreement includes the clause: "Joint and Several Liability: All members of the joint venture (JV) shall be jointly and severally liable to the Employer for the execution of the entire Contract. The JV leader shall have the authority to bind the JV. Neither the composition, the constitution, and the legal status nor the scope and parts of the Contract to be carried out by each member, as specified in the Joint Venture Agreement, shall be altered without the prior consent of the Employer. Such consent shall not relieve any altered JV from the joint and several liability to the Employer for the execution of the entire Contract.</li> </ul> <p>4.2 A Bidder, and all parties constituting the Bidder, shall have the nationality of an eligible country, in accordance with Section V (Eligible Countries). A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is a citizen or is constituted, or incorporated, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country. This criterion shall also apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related services.</p> <p>4.3 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. A Bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be considered ineligible and disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to be in a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process, if any of, including but not limited to, the following apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) they have controlling shareholders in common; or</li> <li>(b) they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy from any of them; or</li> <li>(c) they have the same legal representative for purposes of this bid; or</li> <li>(d) they have a relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to material information about or improperly influence the Bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Employer regarding this bidding process; or</li> <li>(e) a Bidder participates in more than one bid in this bidding process either individually or as a partner in a joint venture. This will result in the disqualification of all Bids in which it is involved. However, subject to any finding of a conflict of interest in terms of ITB 4.3 (a)-(d) above, this does not limit the participation of the same subcontractor in more than one bid; or</li> <li>(f) a Bidder or any of its affiliated entity, participated as a consultant in the</li> </ul> |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <p>preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the Bid; or</p> <p>(g) a Bidder was affiliated with a firm or entity that has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Employer as Engineer for the Contract.</p> <p>(h) a Bidder that has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                               | 4.4 A Bidder that is under the list of debarred firms and individuals of the World Bank as listed in the Bank's external web page provided in the <b>BDS</b> , at the date of the deadline for bid submission or thereafter, shall be disqualified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               | 4.5 Enterprises owned by Government (SOE) shall be eligible only if they can establish that they are legally and financially autonomous and operate under commercial law, and that they are not a dependent agency of the GoN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                               | 4.6 Bidders shall provide such evidence of their continued eligibility satisfactory to the Employer, as the Employer shall reasonably request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                               | <p>4.7 Firms shall be excluded in any of the cases, if</p> <p>(a) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Nepal prohibits any import of goods or Contracting of works or services from that country or any payments to persons or entities in that country.</p> <p>(b) As a matter of law or official regulation, Nepal prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the World Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or related services required;</p> <p>(c) A firm is sanctioned or temporarily suspended by the World Bank.</p> |
|                                               | 4.8 In case a prequalification process has been conducted prior to the bidding process, this bidding is open only to prequalified Bidders.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                               | 4.9 VOID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                               | 4.10 VOID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5. Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services | 5.1 The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract shall have their origin in any source countries as defined in accordance with Section V (Eligible Countries) and all expenditures under the Contract will be limited to such materials, equipment, and services. At the Employer's request, Bidders may be required to provide evidence of the origin of materials, equipment and services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                               | 5.2 For purposes of ITB 5.1 above, "origin" means the place where the materials and equipment are mined, grown, produced or manufactured, and from which the services are provided..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>B. Contents of Bidding Documents</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>6. Sections of Bidding Document</p>                                   | <p>6.1 The Bidding Document consist of Parts I, II, and III, which include all the Sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.</p> <p>PART I Bidding Procedures</p> <p>Section I Instructions to Bidders (ITB)</p> <p>Section II Bid Data Sheet (BDS)</p> <p>Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (EQC)</p> <p>Section IV Bidding Forms (BDF)</p> <p>Section V Eligible Countries</p> <p>PART II Requirements</p> <p>Section VI Works Requirements (WRQ)</p> <p>Section VII Bill of Quantities (BOQ)</p> <p>PART III Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms</p> <p>Section VIII General Conditions of Contract (GCC)</p> <p>Section IX Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)</p> <p>Section X Contract Forms (COF)</p> <p>6.2 The Invitation for Bids issued by the Employer is not part of the Bidding Document.</p> <p>6.3 The Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the Bidding Document and their Addenda, if they were not obtained directly from the source stated by the Employer in the Invitation for Bids.</p> <p>6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Document and to furnish with its bid all information and documentation as is required by the Bidding Documents. Failure to furnish all information or documentation required by the Bidding Document may result in the rejection of the bid.</p>                  |
| <p>7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting</p> | <p>7.1 A prospective Bidder requiring any clarification of the Bidding Document shall contact the Employer in writing at the Employer's address <b>indicated in BDS</b> or raise any question or curiosity during the pre-bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4. The Employer will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received within the period as mentioned in ITB 7.5. The Employer shall forward copies of its response to all Bidders who have acquired the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the BDS, the Employer shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the <b>BDS</b>. Should the Employer deem it necessary to amend the Bidding Document as a result of a request for clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 22.2.</p> <p>7.2 The Bidder is advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself, on its own risk and responsibility, all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a Contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.</p> <p>7.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such</p> |

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  | visit, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                  | 7.4 The Bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting, if <b>provided for in the BDS</b> . The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                  | 7.5 The Bidder is requested, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Employer as <b>mentioned in BDS</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                  | 7.6 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Bidders who have acquired the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 6.3. Any modification to the Bidding Document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an addendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting. |
|                                  | 7.7 Nonattendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8. Amendment of Bidding Document | 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may amend the Bidding Document by issuing agenda.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                  | 8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the Bidding Document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the Bidding Document from the Employer in accordance with ITB 6.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                  | 8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids, pursuant to ITB 22.2. However, the time available to submit bids shall not be less than five (5) days since amendment in bidding document.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>C. Preparation of Bids</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9. Cost of Bidding               | 9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Employer shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10. Language of Bid              | 10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Employer, shall be written in the language <b>specified in the BDS</b> . Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the language <b>specified in the BDS</b> , in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall                                                                |

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | govern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11. Documents<br>Comprising the Bid | <p>11.1 The Bid shall comprise two envelopes submitted simultaneously, one called the Technical Bid containing the documents listed in ITB 11.2 and the other the Price Bid containing the documents listed in ITB 11.3, both envelopes enclosed together in an outer single envelope.</p> <p>11.2 The Technical Bid shall comprise the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Letter of Technical Bid;</li> <li>(b) Bid Security in accordance with ITB 19;</li> <li>(c) alternative Technical Bid, at Bidder's option and if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13;</li> <li>(d) written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 20.2;</li> <li>(e) documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17, establishing the Bidder's qualifications to perform the contract;</li> <li>(f) Technical Proposal in accordance with ITB 16;</li> <li>(g) Bids submitted by a Joint Venture shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all partners. Alternatively, a Letter of Intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Bid shall be signed by all partners and submitted with the Bid, together with a copy of the proposed agreement. The Joint Venture agreement, or letter of intent to enter into a Joint Venture including a draft agreement shall indicate at least the parts of the Works to be executed by the respective partners; and</li> <li>(h) Any other documents, as specified in the <b>BDS</b>.</li> </ul> <p>11.3 The Price Bid shall comprise the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Letter of Price Bid;</li> <li>(b) completed Bill of Quantities(BoQ), in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14, or as stipulated in the BDS;</li> <li>(c) alternative price Bids, at Bidder's option and if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13;</li> <li>(d) Any other document required in the <b>BDS</b>.</li> </ul> <p>11.4 The Bidder is solely responsible for the authenticity of the submitted documents.</p> <p>11.5 The Technical Bid shall not include any financial information related to the Price Bid. A Technical Bid containing such material financial information shall be declared non-responsive.</p> |
| 12. Letter of Bid and Schedules     | <p>12.1 The Letters of Technical Bid and Price Bid, Schedules, and all documents listed under ITB 11, shall be prepared using the relevant forms in Section IV (Bidding Forms) and in Section VII (Bill of Quantities). The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13. Alternative Bids                | <p>13.1 Unless otherwise <b>specified in the BDS</b>, alternative bids shall not be considered.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | <p>13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be <b>included in the BDS</b>, as will the method of evaluating different times for completion.</p> <p>13.3 When specified in the BDS pursuant to ITB 13.1, and subject to ITB 13.4 below, Bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Bidding Document must first price the Employer's design as described in the Bidding Document and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the lowest evaluated Bidder conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Employer.</p> <p>13.4 When <b>specified in the BDS</b>, Bidders are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works. Such parts will be <b>identified in the BDS</b> and described in Section VI (Works Requirements). The method for their evaluation will be stipulated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 14. Bid Prices and Discounts | <p>14.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Bidder in the Letter of Price Bid and in the Schedules shall conform to the requirements specified below.</p> <p>14.2 The Bidder shall submit a bid for the whole of the works described in ITB 1.1 by filling in prices for all items of the Works, as identified in Section VII (Bill of Quantities). In case of Unit Rate Contracts, the Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items and prices in the Bill of Quantities.</p> <p>14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Price Bid shall be the total price of the Bid, excluding any discounts offered. Absence of the total price in the Letter of Price Bid or the Bid Price in the Bill of Quantities shall result in rejection of the Bid.</p> <p>14.4 The Bidder shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Letter of Price Bid, in accordance with ITB 12.1.</p> <p>14.5 If so indicated in ITB 1.1 and ITB 35.4, bids are invited for individual Contracts or for any combination of Contracts (packages). Bidders wishing to offer any price reduction for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their bid the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Price reductions or discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.4, provided the Bids for all Contracts are submitted and opened at the same time.</p> <p>14.6 Unless otherwise <b>provided in the BDS</b> and the Conditions of Contract, the prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed. If the prices quoted by the Bidder are subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, the Bidder shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Table of Adjustment</p> |

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             | Data in Section IV (Bidding Forms) and the Employer may require the Bidder to justify its proposed indices and weightings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                             | 14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total bid price submitted by the Bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15. Currency of Bid and Payment                             | 15.1 The currency of the bid and payment shall be in Nepalese Rupees.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal             | 16.1 The Bidder shall furnish a Technical Proposal including a statement of work methods, statement demonstrating Bidder's experience in Environmental and Social risk management, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV (Bidding Forms), in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Bidders' proposal to meet the work requirements and the completion time.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 17. Documents Establishing the Qualifications of the Bidder | 17.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV (Bidding Forms).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 18. Period of Validity of Bids                              | 18.1 Bids shall remain valid for the period <b>specified in the BDS</b> after the bid submission deadline date prescribed by the Employer. If the prescribed bid submission deadline date falls on a government holiday, then the next working day shall be considered as the bid submission deadline date. In such case the validity period of the bids shall be considered from the original bid submission deadline date. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive.                                                                                                                    |
|                                                             | 18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Employer may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their Bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a bid security is requested in accordance with ITB 19, it shall also be extended 30 days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its bid security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Bid and to include any additional conditions against the provisions specified in Bid Documents. |
| 19. Bid Security                                            | 19.1 The Bidder shall furnish as part of its bid, in original form, a bid security as <b>specified in the BDS</b> . In case of e-submission of bid, the Bidder shall upload scanned copy of Bid security letter at the time of electronic submission of the bid. The Bidder accepts that the scanned copy of the Bid security shall, for all purposes, be equal to the original. The details of original Bid Security and the scanned copy submitted with e-bid should be the same otherwise the bid shall be non-responsive.                                                                                                        |
|                                                             | 19.2 The bid security shall be, at the Bidder's option, in any of the following forms:<br>(a) an unconditional bank guarantee from Commercial Bank or Financial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | <p>Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law or;</p> <p>(b) a cash deposit voucher in the Employer's Account as <b>specified in BDS</b>.</p> <p>In the case of a bank guarantee, the bid security shall be submitted either using the Bid Security Form included in Section IV (Bidding Forms) or in another Form acceptable to the employer. The form must include the complete name of the Bidder. The bid security shall be valid for minimum thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the bid, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITB 18.2.</p> <p>19.3 The bid security issued by any foreign Bank outside Nepal must be counter guaranteed by Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law in Nepal.</p> <p>19.4 Any bid not accompanied by an enforceable and substantially compliant bid security shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive. In case of e-Submission, if the scanned copy of an acceptable Bid Security letter is not uploaded with the electronic Bid then Bid shall be rejected.</p> <p>19.5 The bid security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned within three days, once the successful Bidder's furnishing of the required performance security and signing of the Contract Agreement pursuant to ITB 40.1 and 41.1</p> <p>19.6 The bid security shall be forfeited:</p> <p>(a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letters of Technical Bid and Price Bid, except as provided in ITB 18.2; or</p> <p>(b) if the successful Bidder fails to</p> <p>(i) furnish a performance security in accordance with ITB 40.1; or</p> <p>(ii) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 41.1;</p> <p>(iii) accept arithmetical corrections in accordance with ITB 33.1;</p> <p>19.7 The Bid Security of a Joint Venture shall be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid. If the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Bid Security shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent mentioned in ITB 4.1.</p> |
| 20. Format and Signing of Bid | <p>20.1 The Bidder shall prepare one original set of the Technical Bid and one original of the Price Bid comprising the Bid as described in ITB 11 and clearly mark it <b>"ORIGINAL – TECHNICAL BID"</b> and <b>"ORIGINAL – PRICE BID."</b> Alternative bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, shall be clearly marked <b>"ALTERNATIVE"</b>. In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the bid in the number specified in the BDS, and clearly mark each of them <b>"COPY."</b> In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.</p> <p>In case of e-submission of bid, the Bidder shall submit his bid electronically in PDF or web forms files as specified in ITB Clause 21.1(b).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                | <p>20.2 The original and all copies of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as <b>specified in the BDS</b> and shall be attached to the bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the bid, except for un amended printed literature, shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the bid.</p> <p>20.3 Any amendments such as interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the bid.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p align="center"><b>D. Submission and Opening of Bids</b></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>21. Submission of Bids</p>                                  | <p>21.1 Bidders shall submit their bids by electronic or by mail/by hand/by courier <b>as specified in the BDS</b>. Procedures for submission, sealing and marking are as follows:</p> <p>(a) Bidders submitting bids by mail, by hand or by courier</p> <p>shall enclose the original of the Technical Bid, and the original of the Price Bid and each copy of the Technical Bid and Price Bid, including alternative bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, in separate sealed envelopes, duly marking the envelopes as <b>“ORIGINAL TECHNICAL BID”, “ORIGINAL – PRICE BID”, “ALTERNATIVE” and “COPY No. – TECHNICAL BID” and “COPY NO. PRICE BID”</b> These envelopes containing the original and the copies shall then be enclosed in one single envelope.</p> <p>(b) Bidders submitting Bids electronically shall follow the electronic bid submission procedure specified in this clause.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. The bidder is required to register in the e-GP system <a href="https://www.bolpatra.gov.np/egp">https://www.bolpatra.gov.np/egp</a> following the procedure specified in e-GP guideline.</li> <li>ii. Interested bidders may either purchase the bidding document from the Employer's office as specified in the Invitation for Bid (IFB) or bidders may download the IFB and bidding document from e-GP system.</li> <li>iii. The registered bidders need to maintain their profile data required during preparation of bids.</li> <li>iv. In order to submit their bids the cost of the bidding document can be deposited as specified in IFB. In addition, electronic scanned copy (.pdf format) of the bank deposit voucher/cash receipt should also be submitted along with the technical bid.</li> <li>v. The bidder can prepare their technical and price bids using data and documents maintained in bidder's profile and forms/format provided in bidding document by Employer. The bidder may submit bids as a single entity or as a joint venture. The bidder submitting bid in joint venture shall have to upload joint venture agreement along with partner(s) Bolpatra ID provided during bidder's registration.</li> <li>vi. Bidders (all partners in case of JV) should update their profile</li> </ol> |

data and documents required during preparation and submission of their technical bids.

- vii. In case of bid submission in JV, the consent of the partners shall be obtained through the confirmation link sent to the registered email address and the partners shall have to acknowledge their confirmation.

**The required forms and documents shall be part of technical bids.**

| No. | Document                                                                            | Requirement                           | Remarks                                                                             |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Letter of Technical Bid                                                             | Mandatory                             | PDF                                                                                 |
| 2.  | Bid Security/Bank Guarantee                                                         | Mandatory                             | PDF                                                                                 |
| 3.  | Company registration Certificate                                                    | Mandatory                             | PDF                                                                                 |
| 4.  | VAT registration Certificate                                                        | Mandatory (for domestic bidders only) | PDF                                                                                 |
| 5.  | Business Registration Certificate                                                   | Mandatory                             | PDF                                                                                 |
| 6.  | Tax Clearance Certificate/Tax return submission evidence/evidence of time extension | Mandatory (for domestic bidders only) | PDF                                                                                 |
| 7.  | Power of Attorney of Bid signatory                                                  | Mandatory                             | PDF                                                                                 |
| 8.  | Bank Voucher for cost of bid document                                               | Mandatory                             | PDF                                                                                 |
| 9.  | Joint venture agreement or Letter of Intent to enter JV agreement                   | Mandatory in case of JV Bids Only     | PDF                                                                                 |
| 10. | Qualification Documents                                                             | Mandatory                             | Using profile data(financial details, contract details etc.) and Technical Proposal |
| 11. | Additional documents specified in ITB 11.2 (h)                                      | Mandatory (If any)                    | PDF                                                                                 |

**The required forms and documents shall be part of price bids.**

| No. | Document                                       | Requirement               | Remarks      |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 1.  | Letter of Price Bid                            | Mandatory                 | PDF          |
| 2.  | Completed Bill of Quantities (BoQ)             | Mandatory                 | Online Forms |
| 3.  | Price Adjustment Table                         | Mandatory (If applicable) | Online Forms |
| 4.  | Additional Documents specified in ITB 11.3 (d) | Mandatory (If any)        | PDF          |

**Note:**

- a) The documents specified as “Mandatory” should be included in e-submission and non-submission of the documents shall be considered as

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | <p><i>non-responsive bid.</i></p> <p><i>b) Bidders (all partners in case of JV) should verify/update their profile documents as appropriate for the specific bid before submitting their bid electronically.</i></p> <p>viii. After providing all the details and documents, two separate bid response documents i.e technical bids and price bids will be generated from the system. Bidders are advised to download and verify the response documents prior to bid submission.</p> <p>ix. For verifying the authentic user, the system will send one time password (OTP) in the registered e-mail address of the bidder. System will validate the OTP and allow bidder to submit their bid.</p> <p>x. Electronically submitted bids can be modified and/or withdrawn through system. The bidder may modify their bids multiple times online within bid submission date and time specified in e-GP system. Once a Bid is withdrawn, bidder won't be able to submit another bid response for the same bid.</p> <p>xi. The Bidder / Bid shall meet the following requirements and conditions for e-submission of bids;</p> <p>aa) The e-submitted bids must be readable through PDF reader.</p> <p>bb) The facility for submission of bid electronically through e-submission is to promote transparency, non-discrimination, equality of access, and open competition in the bidding process. The Bidders are fully responsible to use the e- submission facility properly in e-GP system as per specified procedures and in no case the Employer shall be held liable for Bidder's inability to use this facility.</p> <p>cc) When a bidder submits electronic bid through the PPMO e-GP portal, it is assumed that the bidder has prepared the bid by studying and examining the complete set of the Bidding documents including specifications, drawings and conditions of contract.</p> <p>21.2. The inner and outer envelopes shall:</p> <p>(aa) bear the name and address of the Bidder;</p> <p>(bb) be addressed to the Employer as provided in BDS 22.1;</p> <p>(cc) bear the specific identification of this bidding process indicated in BDS 1.1; and</p> <p>21.3 The outer envelope and the inner envelope containing Technical Proposal shall bear a warning not to open before the time and date for the opening of Technical Bid in accordance with ITB 25.1.</p> <p>21.4 The inner envelope containing the Price Bid shall bear a warning not to open until advised by the Employer in accordance with ITB 25.7</p> <p>21.5 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Employer will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the bid.</p> |
| 22. Deadline for Submission of Bids | <p>22.1 Bids must be received by the Employer at the address and no later than the date and time indicated <b>in the BDS</b>.</p> <p>In case of e-submission, the standard time for e-submission is Nepal Standard Time as set out in the server. The e-procurement system will accept the e-</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | <p>submission of bid from the date of publishing of notice and will automatically not allow the e-submission of bid after the deadline for submission of bid.</p> <p>22.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids by amending the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 23. Late Bids                            | <p>23.1 The Employer shall not consider any bid that arrives after the deadline for submission of bids, in accordance with ITB 22. Any bid received by the Employer after the deadline for submission of bids shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Bidder. In case of e-submission, PPMO's e-GP system will not allow submission of bid after the deadline for submission of bid.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 24. Withdrawal, and Modification of Bids | <p>24.1 A Bidder may withdraw, or modify its bid- Technical or Price - after it has been submitted either in hard copy or by e-submission. Once a Bid is withdrawn, bidder shall not be able to submit another bid for this bidding process. Procedures for withdrawal or modification of submitted bids are as follows:</p> <p>(i) Bids submitted in Hard Copy</p> <p>A Bidder may withdraw or modify its Bid – Technical or Price – after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITB 20.2, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding modification of the Bid must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITB 20 and ITB 21 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” and “MODIFICATION;” and</li> <li>ii) received by the Employer prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Bids, in accordance with ITB 22.</li> </ul> <p>ii) E-submitted bids.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Bidder may submit modification or withdrawal prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of bids through e-GP system by using the forms and instructions provided by the system.</li> </ul> <p>24.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 24.1 shall not be opened. In case of hard copy submission, the Bid will be returned unopened to the Bidders.</p> <p>24.3 No Bid may be withdrawn or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letters of Technical Bid and Price Bid or any extension thereof.</p> <p>24.4 VOID.</p> <p>24.5 VOID.</p> <p>24.6 Request for withdrawal or modification must be made through the same</p> |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | medium of submission. Request for withdrawal or modifications through different medium shall not be considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 25. Bid Opening | 25.1 The Employer shall open the Technical Bids in public at the address, on the date and time <b>specified in the BDS</b> in the presence of Bidders' designated representatives who choose to attend. The Price Bids will remain unopened and will be held in custody of the Employer until the specified time of their opening. If the Technical Bid and Price Bid are submitted together in one envelope, the Employer shall reject the entire Bid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | 25.2 The Employer shall download the e-submitted Technical Bid. The e-GP system allows the Employer to download the e-submitted technical bid only after bid opening date and time after login simultaneously by at least two members of the Bid Opening Committee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | 25.3 Electronically submitted Technical Bid shall be opened at first in the same time and date as specified above. Electronic Bids shall be opened one by one and read out. The e-submitted technical bids must be readable through open standards interfaces. Unreadable and or partially submitted bid files shall be considered incomplete.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | 25.4 Thereafter, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No bid withdrawal shall be Permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at bid opening. Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding bid. No Technical Bid and/or Price Bid modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out and recorded at bid opening. Only the Technical Bid, both Original as well as Modification, are to be opened, read out, and recorded at the opening. Price Bids, both Original and Modification, will remain unopened in accordance with ITB 25.1. |
|                 | 25.5 All other envelopes holding the Technical Bid shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Bidder; whether there is a modification; the presence of a bid security and any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate. Only Technical Bids read out and recorded at bid opening shall be considered for evaluation. No bid shall be rejected at opening of Technical Bids except for late bids, in accordance with ITB 23.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | 25.6 The Employer shall prepare a record of the opening of Technical Bids that shall include, as a minimum: the name of the Bidder and whether there is a withdrawal, or modification; and the presence or absence of a bid security. The Bidders' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Bidder's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | 25.7 At the end of the evaluation of the Technical Bids, the Employer will invite bidders who have submitted substantially responsive Technical Bids and who                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | <p>have been determined as being qualified for award to attend the opening of the Price Bids. The date, time, and location of the opening of Price Bids will be advised in writing by the Employer. Bidders shall be given at least 7 days' notice for the opening of Price Bids.</p> <p>25.8 The Employer will notify Bidders in writing who have been rejected on the grounds of their Technical Bids being substantially nonresponsive to the requirements of the Bidding Document and return their Price Bids unopened.</p> <p>25.9 The Employer shall conduct the opening of Price Bids of all Bidders who submitted substantially responsive Technical Bids, in the presence of Bidders' representatives who choose to attend at the address, on the date, and time specified by the Employer. The Bidder's representatives who are present shall be requested to sign a register evidencing their attendance.</p> <p>25.10 All envelopes containing Price Bids shall be opened one at a time and the following read out and recorded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the name of the Bidder;</li> <li>(b) whether there is a modification;</li> <li>(c) the Bid Prices, including any discounts and alternative offers; and</li> <li>(d) any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate.</li> </ul> <p>Only Price Bids, discounts, modifications, and alternative offers read out and recorded during the opening of Price Bids shall be considered for evaluation. No Bid shall be rejected at the opening of Price Bids.</p> <p>25.11 The Employer shall prepare a record of the opening of Price Bids that shall include, as a minimum, the name of the Bidder, the Bid Price (per lot if applicable), any discounts, modifications and alternative offers. The Bidders' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Bidder's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record.</p> |
| <b>E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 26. Confidentiality                         | <p>26.1 Information relating to the examination, evaluation, comparison, and post-qualification of bids and recommendation of Contract award, shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until information on Contract award is communicated to all Bidders.</p> <p>26.2 Any attempt by a Bidder to influence the Employer in the evaluation of the bids or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its bid.</p> <p>26.3 Notwithstanding ITB 26.2, from the time of bid opening to the time of Contract award, if any Bidder wishes to contact the Employer on any matter related to the bidding process, it may do so in writing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 27. Clarification of Bids                   | 27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Technical and Price Bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | <p>clarification of its Bid. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder that is not in response to a request by the Employer shall not be considered. The Employer's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the substance of the Technical Bid or prices in the Price Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Employer in the evaluation of the Price Bids, in accordance with ITB 33. In case of e-submission of bid, upon notification from the employer, the bidder shall also submit the original of documents comprising the Technical and Price Bid as per ITB 11.2 and ITB 11.3 for verification of submitted documents for acceptance of the e-submitted bid.</p> |
|                                                      | <p>27.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its Bid by the date and time set in the Employer's request for clarification, its Bid may be rejected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions          | <p>28.1 During the evaluation of bids, the following definitions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Bidding Document;</li> <li>(b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Bidding Document; and</li> <li>(c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Bidding Document.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 29. Examination of Technical Bid                     | <p>29.1 The Employer shall examine the Technical Bid to confirm that all documents and technical documentation requested in ITB 11.2 have been submitted. If any of these documents or information (except alternative Technical Bid which is optional) is missing, the bid shall be rejected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                      | <p>29.2 In case of e-submission bids, the Employer shall confirm that all the documents and information requested in ITB 21.1 have been submitted. If any of these documents or information is missing, the bid shall be rejected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 30. Determination of Responsiveness of Technical Bid | <p>30.1 The Employer's determination of a Bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the bid itself, as defined in ITB 11.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                      | <p>30.2 A substantially responsive Technical Bid is one that meets the requirements of the Bidding Document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) if accepted, would: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract;</li> <li>or</li> <li>(ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Document, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the proposed Contract; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders</li> </ul>                                 |

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | presenting substantially responsive bids.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               | 30.3 The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the Bid submitted in accordance with ITB 16, Technical Proposal, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VI (Works Requirements) have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                               | 30.4 If a bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Document, it shall be rejected by the Employer and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                               | 30.5 In case of e-submission bids, the Employer evaluates the bid on the basis of the information in the electronically submitted bid files. If the Bidder cannot substantiate or provide evidence to establish the information provided in e-submitted bid through documents/ clarifications as per ITB Clause 27.1, the bid shall not be considered for further evaluation.                                                                                                                                    |
|                                               | 30.6 VOID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | 30.7 Except in case of e-submission, the Financial Bid of the bidder, which is evaluated as substantially non-responsive in technical bid, shall be returned to the respective bidders.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 31. Non-conformities<br>Errors, and Omissions | 31.1 Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may waive any non-conformities in the bid that do not constitute a material deviation, reservation, or omission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                               | 31.2 Provided that a Technical Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the Technical Bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the Price Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its bid. |
|                                               | 31.3 Provided that a Technical Bid is substantially responsive, the Employer shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component. The adjustment shall be made using the methods indicated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).                                                                             |
|                                               | 31.4 If the monetary value of such non-conformities is found to be more than fifteen percent of the Bid Price of the bidder pursuant to ITB 31.3, such bid shall be considered nonresponsive and shall not be involved in evaluation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 32 Qualification of the<br>Bidder             | 32.1 The Employer shall determine to its satisfaction during the evaluation of Technical Bids whether Bidders meet the qualifying criteria specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) including their contractual SEA/SH prevention and response obligations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | 32.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                       | 32.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for the opening and evaluation of a Bidder's Price Bid. A negative determination shall result into the disqualification of the Bid, in which event the Employer shall return the unopened Price Bid to the Bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 33. Correction of Arithmetical Errors | <p>33.1 During the evaluation of Price Bids, the Employer shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) only for unit price Contracts, if there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the Employer there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;</li> <li>(b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected;</li> <li>(c) If there is a discrepancy between the bid price in the Summary of Bill of Quantities and the bid amount in item (c) of the Letter of Price Bid, the bid price in the Summary of Bill of Quantities will prevail and the bid amount in item (c) of the Letter of Price Bid will be corrected.</li> <li>(d) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a), (b) and (c) above.</li> </ul> |
|                                       | 33.2 If the Bidder that submitted the lowest evaluated bid does not accept the correction of errors, its bid shall be disqualified and its bid security shall be forfeited.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 34 Subcontractors                     | <p>34.1 In case of Prequalification, the Bidder's Bid shall name the same subcontractor as submitted in the prequalification application and approved by the Employer.</p> <p>In case of Post-qualification, the Employer may permit subcontracting for certain specialized works as indicated in Section III When subcontracting is permitted by the Employer, the sub-contractor shall meet the qualifications criteria as indicated in section III.</p> <p>Sub-contractors' qualification and experience will not be considered for evaluation of the Bidder. The Bidder on its own (without taking into account the qualification and experience of the sub-contractor) should meet the qualification criteria.</p> <p>Bidders may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as <b>specified in the BDS</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 35. Evaluation of Price Bids          | 35.1 The Employer shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Clause. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                       | 35.2 To evaluate a Price Bid, the Employer shall consider the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>(a) the bid price, excluding Value Added Tax , Provisional Sums, and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities, for Unit Rate Contracts, or Schedule of Prices for lump sum Contracts, but including Day work items, where priced competitively;</p> <p>(b) adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 33.1;</p> <p>(c) adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 14.4;</p> <p>(d) adjustment for nonconformities in accordance with ITB 31.3;</p> <p>(e) application of all the evaluation factors indicated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria);</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  | <p>35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in bid evaluation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  | <p>35.4 If this Bidding Document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different lots (Contracts), and to award multiple Contracts to a single Bidder <b>as specified in BDS</b>, the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated price of the Contract combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Price Bid, is specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|  | <p>35.5 if the bid for an Unit Rate Contract, which results in the lowest Evaluated Bid Price is seriously unbalanced or front loaded <b>or extremely low</b> in the opinion of the Employer, the Employer may require the Bidder to produce detailed price analysis for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities, to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analysis, taking into consideration the schedule of estimated Contract payments, the Employer may require that the amount of the performance security be increased at the expense of the Bidder as <b>mentioned in BDS</b> to protect the Employer against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Bidder under the Contract <b>or may consider the bid as non-responsive</b>.</p> |
|  | <p>35.6 In case of e-submission bids, the Employer evaluates the bid on the basis of the information in the electronically submitted bid files. If the Bidder cannot substantiate or provide evidence to establish the information provided in e-submitted bid through documents/ clarifications as per ITB Clause 27.1, the bid shall not be considered for further evaluation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  | <p>35.7 VOID.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 36. Comparison of Bids                                                | 36.1 The Employer shall compare all substantially responsive bids in accordance with ITB 35.2 to determine the lowest evaluated bid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 37. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids | 37.1 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any bid, and to annul the bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all Bids submitted and specifically, bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>F. Award of Contract</b>                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 38. Award Criteria                                                    | 38.1 The Employer shall award the Contract to the Bidder whose offer has been determined to be the lowest evaluated bid and is substantially responsive to the Bidding Document, provided further that the Bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 39. Letter of Intent to Award the Contract/Notification of Award      | 39.1 The Employer shall notify the concerned Bidder whose bid has been selected in accordance with ITB 38.1 within seven days of the selection of the bid, in writing that the Employer has intention to accept its bid and the information regarding the name, address and amount of selected bidder shall be given to all other bidders who submitted the bid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                       | 39.2 VOID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                       | 39.3 If no bidder submits an application within a period of seven days of the notice provided under ITB 39.1, the Employer shall, accept the bid selected in accordance with ITB 38.1 and Letter of Acceptance shall be communicated to the selected bidder prior to the expiration of period of Bid validity, to furnish the performance security and sign the contract within fifteen days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                       | 39.4 VOID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                       | <u>39.5</u> VOID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 40. Performance Security and Line of Credit                           | 40.1 Within Fifteen (15) days of the receipt of Letter of Acceptance from the Employer, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITB 35.5, and <b>if required in the BDS</b> , the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security from Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law in Nepal using Sample Form for the Performance Security included in Section X (Contract Forms), or another form acceptable to the Employer. The performance security and, if applicable ES performance Security issued by any foreign Bank outside Nepal must be counter guaranteed by Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law in Nepal. |
|                                                                       | 40.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and, if required pursuant to ITB 40.1, the Environmental and Social (ES) performance Security, or to sign the Contract Agreement shall constitute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <p>sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security. In that event the Employer may award the Contract to the next lowest evaluated Bidder whose offer is substantially responsive and is determined by the Employer to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily. The process shall be repeated according to ITB 39.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 41. Signing of Contract  | <p>41.1 The Employer and the successful Bidder shall sign the Contract Agreement within the period as stated ITB 40.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          | <p>41.2 At the same time, the Employer shall also notify all other Bidders of the results of the bidding, and shall publish in an English/Nepali language newspaper or well-known and freely accessible website the results identifying the bid and lot numbers and the following information: (i) name of each Bidder who submitted a Bid; (ii) bid prices as read out at Bid Opening; (iii) name and evaluated prices of each Bid; (iv) name of bidders whose bids were rejected and the reasons for their rejection; and (v) name of the winning Bidder, and the Price it offered, as well as the duration and summary scope of the Contract awarded.</p>                 |
|                          | <p>41.3 VOID.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                          | <p>41.4 VOID.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 42. Complaint and Review | <p>42.1 If a Bidder is dissatisfied with the Procurement proceedings or the decision made by the Employer in opening of the price bid or the intention to award the Contract, it may file an application to the Chief of the Public Entity within Seven (7) days of providing the notice under ITB 25.8 and ITB 39.1 by the Public Entity, for review of the proceedings stating the factual and legal grounds.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                          | <p>42.2 Late application filed after the deadline pursuant to ITB 42.1 shall not be processed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                          | <p>42.3 The chief of Public Entity shall, within five (5) days after receiving the application, give its decision with reasons, in writing pursuant to ITB 42.1:</p> <p>(a) whether to suspend the procurement proceeding and indicate the procedure to be adopted for further proceedings; or</p> <p>(b) to reject the application.</p> <p>The decision of the chief of Public Entity shall be final for the Bid amount up to the value as stated in 42.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                          | <p>42.4 If the Bidder is not satisfied with the decision of the Public Entity in accordance with ITB 42.3, or the decision is not given within five (5) days of receipt of application pursuant to ITB 42.1, it can, within seven (7) days of receipt of such decision, file an application to the Review Committee of the GoN, stating the reason of its disagreement on the decision of the chief of Public Entity and furnishing the relevant documents, provided that its Bid amount ,equal or more than Rupees Twenty Million (NRs. 20,000,000). The application may be sent by hand, by post, by courier, or by electronic media at the risk of the Bidder itself.</p> |
|                          | <p>42.5 Late application filed after the deadline pursuant to ITB 42.4 shall not be</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | processed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  | 42.6 Within three (3) days of the receipt of application from the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 42.4, the Review Committee shall notify the concerning Public Entity to furnish its procurement proceedings, pursuant to ITB 42.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|  | 42.7 Within three (3) days of receipt of the notification pursuant to ITB 42.6, the Public Entity shall furnish the copy of the related documents to the Review Committee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  | 42.8 The Review Committee, after inquiring from the Bidder and the Public Entity, if needed, shall give its decision within one (1) month of the receipt of the application filed by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 42.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|  | 42.9 The Bidder, filing application pursuant to ITB 42.4, shall have to furnish a cash amount or Bank guarantee from Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law equivalent to ten percent (10 %) of amount of bid security in case of complaint against decision pursuant to ITB 25.8 and one percent (1%) of its quoted Bid amount in case of complaint against decision pursuant to ITB 39.1 with the validity period of at least ninety (90) days from the date of the filing of application pursuant to ITB 42.4. |
|  | 42.10 If the claim made by the Bidder pursuant to ITB 42.4 is justified, the Review Committee shall have to return the security deposit to the applicant, pursuant to ITB 42.9, within seven (7) days of such decision made.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Section II: Bid Data Sheet

This section consists of provisions that are specific to each procurement and supplement the information or requirements included in Section I. Instructions to Bidders.

| A. General          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ITB 1.1             | The number of the Invitation for Bids is: <b>TNN-02/RDDNG/083/84</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ITB 1.1             | The Employer is: <b>Road Division Dang, Ghorahi</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ITB 1.1             | The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this bidding process is: <b>Periodic maintenance of a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District. (SRCTIP-DOR-WPM-RDDNG-NCB 55)</b> |
| ITB 2.1             | The name of the Project is <b>Periodic maintenance of a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District. (SRCTIP-DOR-WPM-RDDNG-NCB 55)</b><br><br>The implementing agency is the Department of Roads  |
| ITB 4.1 (a)         | Maximum number of partners in a joint venture shall be: <b>3 (three)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ITB 4.4             | A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the World Bank's external website: <a href="http://www.worldbank.org/debarr">http://www.worldbank.org/debarr</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| B. Bidding Document |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ITB 7.1             | For clarification purposes only, the Employer's address is:<br>Attention: <b>Dipendra Bahadur Bista, Division Chief</b>  <br>Address: <b>Road Division, Dang</b><br>Telephone: <b>9857860203/ 9857860482</b>  <br>Facsimile number:  <br>Electronic mail address   <b>drodng@gmail.com</b>  <br>Web page for publication of response to request for clarifications: <a href="https://www.dor.gov.np">https://www.dor.gov.np</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ITB 7.4             | A Pre-Bid meeting <b>shall</b> be held. Pre-Bid Meeting will<br><b>Take place at the following date, time and place:</b><br>Date: <b>2083/07/13 BS (2026/10/30 AD)</b><br>Time: 11:00 AM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | Place: Road Division Dang, Ghorahi<br>A site visit <b>“shall not be”</b> organized by the Employer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ITB 7.5                       | Time for request: Requests for clarification should be received by the Employer no later than <b>10 days</b> prior to the deadline for submission of bids.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>C. Preparation of Bids</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ITB 10.1                      | The language of the bid is: <b>English</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ITB 11.2 (h)                  | <p>The Bidder shall submit with its Technical Bid the following additional documents:<i>[generic contents are provided in Section IV]</i></p> <p>(a) <b>Code of Conduct including SEA/SH for Workers and Personnel:</b> The Bidder shall submit its Code of Conduct that will apply to the personnel of the Contractor and sub-contractors to ensure compliance with the Contractor’s Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) obligations under the Contract. The Bidder shall use for this purpose the Code of Conduct form provided in Section IV. No substantial modifications shall be made to this form, except that the Bidder may introduce additional requirements, including as necessary to consider specific Contract issues/risks. In addition, the Bidder shall detail how this Code of Conduct will be implemented. This will include: how it will be introduced into conditions of employment/engagement, what training will be provided, how it will be monitored and how the Contractor proposes to deal with any breaches.</p> <p><b>The Contractor shall be required to implement the agreed Code of Conduct to its personnel and Sub-contractors.</b></p> <p>(b) <b>Contractor’s Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP) based on the approved ESIA, ESMF, RF, SEP, LMP and other instruments</b></p> <p>The Bidders shall be required to submit as a part of the Bid a C-ESMP. Later during contract execution, this document shall be further elaborated and submitted for approval, and subsequent implementation in accordance with the SCC 48.7, that includes the agreed Management Strategies and Implementation Plans.</p> <p>Assessment of ESHS compliances including SEA/SH Prevention and Action plan, OCHS and Labor camp standards shall be carried out on a bi-monthly basis by safeguards implementation monitoring team of the Employer. SEA/SH Prevention and Response Action Plan” means a document which outlines how the project will put in place the necessary actions, protocols and mechanisms to address SEA/SH risks; and how to address any SEA/SH allegations that may arise.</p> |
| ITB 11.3 (b)                  | In accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14, the following schedules shall be submitted with the bid, including the priced Bill of Quantities for Unit Rate Contracts and Schedule of Prices for lump sum contracts: <b>Not Applicable</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 11.3 (d)                      | The Bidder shall submit with its Price Bid the following additional documents: <b>Not Applicable</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ITB 13.1                      | Alternative bids <b>“shall not be”</b> permitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ITB 13.2                      | Alternative times for completion <b>“shall not be”</b> permitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ITB 13.4                      | Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: <b>Not Applicable</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ITB 14.6                      | The prices quoted by the Bidder <b>“shall not be”</b> subject to adjustment during the performance of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | the Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ITB 18.1                                    | The bid shall be valid until: <b>90 days from the last date of bid submission</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ITB 19.1                                    | The Bidder shall furnish a bid security, from Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law with a minimum <b>NRs. 8.0 Million</b> , which shall be valid until <b>2083/12/06 BS (2027/03/20 AD)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ITB 19.2 (b)                                | Employer's Account:<br>Office Name: <b>Division Road office, Dang</b><br>Bank Name: <b>Nepal Bank Ltd.</b><br>Bank Address: <b>Ghorahi, Dang</b><br>Account Number: <b>0270200000003000001</b><br>Office Code: <b>337015601</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ITB 20.1                                    | In addition to the original of the bid, the number of copy/ies is/are: <b>: Not applicable</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ITB 20.2                                    | The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall indicate:<br><br>(a) The name and description of the documentation required to demonstrate the authority of the signatory to sign the Bid such as a Power of Attorney; and<br><br>(b) In the case of Bids submitted by an existing or intended JV, an undertaking signed by all parties (i) stating that all parties shall be jointly and severally liable, and (ii) nominating a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the parties of the JV during the bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. |
| <b>D. Submission and Opening of Bids</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ITB 21.1                                    | Bidders shall have the option of submitting their bids : <b>"by hand / by courier"</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ITB 22.1                                    | Attention: <b>Dipendra Bahadur Bista, Division Chief</b><br>Address : <b>Road Division, Dang</b><br>The deadline for bid submission is :<br>Date : <b>2083/08/04 BS (2026/11/20 AD)</b><br>Time : <b>12:00 Noon</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ITB 25.1                                    | The Technical Bid opening shall take place at :<br>Address : <b>Road Division, Dang</b><br>Date : <b>2083/08/04 BS (2026/11/20 AD)</b><br>Time : <b>1:00 PM</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ITB 34.1                                    | a) Contractor's proposed subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: <b>25% of the total contract amount.</b><br><br>b) Sub-contractors' qualification and experience will not be considered for evaluation of the Bidder. The Bidder on its own (without taking into account the qualification and experience of the sub-contractor) should meet the qualification criteria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ITB 35.4                                    | Bidders are <b>"permitted"</b> to quote separate prices for lots (Contracts), and a single Bidder will be awarded multiple lots (Contracts) based on provision of <b>Paragraph 1.2, Multiple</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | <b><i>Contracts Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria):</i></b><br><b><i>Multiple contracts comprising of following lots (contracts):</i></b> <b>Not Applicable</b> |
| ITB 35.5 | The amount of the performance security be increased by <b>Eight (8)</b> percent of the quoted bid price.                                                                         |
| ITB 40.1 | <b>The performance security amount shall be: 5 (five)</b> percent of the bid price.<br><b>Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security shall be: Not Applicable</b>        |

## **Section III: Evaluation and Qualification Criteria**

This Section contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate bids and qualify Bidders by post-qualification exercise. GoN/DP requires bidders to be qualified by meeting predefined, precise minimum requirements. The method sets pass-fail criteria, which, if not met by the bidder, results in disqualification. In accordance with ITB 32 and ITB 35, no other methods, criteria and factors shall be used. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV (Bidding Forms).

### **1. Evaluation**

In addition to the criteria listed in ITB 35.2 (a) - (e) the following criteria shall apply:

Note:

Use the evaluation criteria listed below as appropriate and required for the project.

#### **1.1 Adequacy of Technical Proposal**

Evaluation of the Bidder's Technical Proposal will include an assessment of the Bidder's technical capacity, to mobilize key equipment and personnel for the contract consistent with its proposal regarding work methods, scheduling, and material sourcing in sufficient detail and fully in accordance with the requirements stipulated in Section VI (Works Requirements).

Non-compliance with equipment and personnel requirements described in Section VI (Works Requirements) shall not be grounds for bid rejection and such non-compliance will be subject to clarification and rectification prior to contract award.

#### **1.2 Multiple Contracts**

**Multiple Contracts**, if permitted under ITB 35.4, will be evaluated as follows:

##### **Award Criteria for Multiple Contracts [ITB 35.4]:**

Bidders have the option to Bid for any one or more Contracts. Bids will be evaluated taking into account discounts offered, if any, for combined contracts. The contract(s) will be awarded to the Bidder or Bidders offering the lowest evaluated cost to the Employer for combined contracts, subject to the selected Bidder(s) meeting the required qualification criteria for combination of multiple contracts as the case may be.

##### **Qualification Criteria for Multiple Contracts:**

The criteria for qualification shall be the sum of the minimum requirements for respective

individual contracts as specified under items 2.3.2, 2.3.3, 2.3.4 and 2.4.2 b.

With respect to the **Contracts of Similar Size and Nature** under item 2.4.2(a) of Section III, the evaluation shall be done as below:

N is the minimum number of contracts required as per Specific Construction Experience (2.4.2(a)).

V is the minimum value of a single contract as per Note (2), ~~or~~ (3) of 2.4.2 Specific Construction Experience.

- i. Minimum requirements for combined contract(s) shall be the aggregate requirements for each contract for which the bidder has submitted bids as follows, and N1,N2,N3, etc. shall be different contracts:

Contract 1: N1 contracts, each of minimum value V1;

Contract 2: N2 contracts, each of minimum value V2;

Contract 3: N3 contracts, each of minimum value V3;

----etc.

**Or**

- ii. Total number of contracts is equal or less than  $N1 + N2 + N3$  --but the total value of all such contracts is equal or more than  $N1 \times V1 + N2 \times V2 + N3 \times V3$  +---.

### **1.3 In Case, other than Multiple Contracts**

Bidders have the option to Bid for any one or more Contracts. The contracts will be awarded to the Bidder or Bidders offering the lowest evaluated cost to the Employer, subject to the selected Bidder(s) meeting the required qualification which shall be the sum of the minimum requirements for respective individual contracts. Under this case, Contract shall be awarded based on Least Cost Combination to the Employer.

### **1.4 Completion Time**

An alternative Completion Time, if permitted under ITB 13.2, will be evaluated as follows:

*Not Applicable*

### **1.5 Alternative Technical Solutions**

Alternative technical solutions, if permitted under ITB 13.4, will be evaluated as follows:

*Not Applicable*

### **1.6 Quantifiable Nonconformities and Omissions**

Subject to ITB 14.2 and ITB 35.2, the evaluated cost of quantifiable nonconformities including omissions, is determined as follows:

[*Insert in bidding document:* “Pursuant to ITB 31.3, the cost of all quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities shall be evaluated, but excluding omission of prices in the BoQ. The Employer will make its own assessment of the cost of any nonmaterial nonconformities and omissions for the purpose of ensuring fair comparison of bids.”]

## 2. Qualification

### 2.1 Eligibility

| Criteria                                                                                   |                       | Compliance Requirements                       |                       |                | Documents                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Requirement                                                                                | Single Entity         | Joint Venture                                 |                       |                | Submission Requirements                                        |
|                                                                                            |                       | All Partners Combined                         | Each Partner          | Lead Partner   |                                                                |
| 2.1.1 Nationality                                                                          |                       |                                               |                       |                |                                                                |
| Nationality in accordance with ITB sub-clause 4.2                                          | must meet requirement | must meet requirement                         | must meet requirement | not applicable | Letter of Technical Bid Forms ELI –1; ELI – 2 with attachments |
| 2.1.2 Conflict of Interest                                                                 |                       |                                               |                       |                |                                                                |
| No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 4.3.                            | must meet requirement | existing or intended JV must meet requirement | must meet requirement | not applicable | Letter of Technical Bid                                        |
| 2.1.3 Government/ DP Eligibility                                                           |                       |                                               |                       |                |                                                                |
| Not having been declared ineligible by the World Bank, as described in ITB Sub-Clause 4.4. | must meet requirement | must meet requirement                         | must meet requirement | not applicable | Letter of Technical Bid                                        |
| 2.1.4 Government-owned Entity                                                              |                       |                                               |                       |                |                                                                |
| Bidder required to meet conditions of ITB Sub-Clause 4.5.                                  | must meet requirement | existing or intended JV must meet requirement | must meet requirement | not applicable | Forms ELI - 1, ELI - 2, with attachments                       |

| 2.1.5 UN Eligibility                                                                                                                              |                               |                                               |                       |                |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Not having been declared ineligible based on a United Nations resolution or Employer's country law, as described in ITB Sub-Clause 4.8.           | must meet requirement         | existing or intended JV must meet requirement | must meet requirement | not applicable | Letter of Technical Bid |
| 2.1.6 Bidder's Running Contracts                                                                                                                  |                               |                                               |                       |                |                         |
| Not Applicable                                                                                                                                    |                               |                                               |                       |                |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                   |                               |                                               |                       |                |                         |
| 2.1.7 Other Eligibility                                                                                                                           |                               |                                               |                       |                |                         |
| Firm Registration Certificate                                                                                                                     | must meet requirement         | not applicable                                | must meet requirement | not applicable | Document attachment     |
| Business Registration Certificate                                                                                                                 | must meet requirement         | not applicable                                | must meet requirement | not applicable | Document attachment     |
| VAT and PAN Registration certificate <i>(only for domestic bidders)</i>                                                                           | must meet requirement         | not applicable                                | must meet requirement | not applicable | Document attachment     |
| Tax Clearance Certificate/Tax return submission evidence/evidence of time extension for the <b>F/Y 2082/83</b> <i>(Only for domestic bidders)</i> | must meet requirement         | not applicable                                | must meet requirement | not applicable | Document attachment     |
| Additional requirements<br><i>[Insert if any]</i>                                                                                                 | ..... not applicable<br>..... | ..... not applicable<br>.....                 | .....                 | .....          | .....                   |

## 2.2 Pending Litigation

| Criteria    |               | Compliance Requirements |              |              | Documents               |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Requirement | Single Entity | Joint Venture           |              |              | Submission Requirements |
|             |               | All Partners Combined   | Each Partner | Lead Partner |                         |

**2.2.1 Pending Litigation**

|                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                      |                |                                                                      |                |              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| All pending litigation shall be treated as resolved against the Bidder and so shall in total not represent more than <b>50 percent</b> of the Bidder's net worth. | must meet requirement by itself or as partner to past or existing JV | not applicable | must meet requirement by itself or as partner to past or existing JV | not applicable | Form LIT - 1 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|

### 2.3 Financial Situation

| Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       | Compliance Requirements |                       |                | Documents                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Single Entity         | Joint Venture           |                       |                | Submission Requirements       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       | All Partners Combined   | Each Partner          | Lead Partner   |                               |
| 2.3.1 Historical Financial Performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                         |                       |                |                               |
| Submission of audited balance sheets and income statements, for the <b>last 5 (Five) years</b> to demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position. As a minimum, a Bidder's net worth for the last year calculated as the difference between total assets and total liabilities should be positive. | must meet requirement | not applicable          | must meet requirement | not applicable | Form FIN - 1 with attachments |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                       |                                         |                                         |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>2.3.2 Average Annual Construction Turnover</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |                       |                                         |                                         |             |
| Minimum average annual construction turnover of <b>NRs 426.00 Million</b> calculated as total certified payments received for construction contracts in progress or completed, within the last five fiscal years. | must meet requirement | must meet requirement | must meet 25 percent of the requirement | must meet 40 percent of the requirement | Form FIN -2 |

Only the net amount shall be calculated after deducting the amount for VAT and such amount shall be adjusted to present value by applying wholesale price index of Nepal Rastra Bank.

| 2.3.3 Financial Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                       |                       |                                  |                                  |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| <p>(i) Using Forms FIN - 3 and FIN - 4 in Section IV (Bidding Forms) the Bidder must demonstrate access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets<sup>2</sup>, unencumbered real assets, and other financial resources, (other than any contractual advance payments) to meet the cash-flow requirement of <b>NRs. 122.00 Million</b> for the subject contract(s) net of the Bidder's other commitments</p> <p>(ii) The Bidder shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Employer, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments, at least for a period of three months.</p> | must meet requirement | must meet requirement | must meet 25% of the requirement | must meet 40% of the requirement | Form FIN - 3 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement            | Not Applicable                   |              |

| <b>-2.3.4 Required Bid Capacity- Not Applicable</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

## 2.4 Experience

<sup>2</sup> Liquid Assets mean cash and cash equivalents, short-term financial instruments, short term available-for-sale-securities, marketable securities, trade receivables, short-term financing receivables and other assets that can be converted into cash within ONE YEAR.

| Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | Compliance Requirements |                       |                | Documents              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                           | Single Entity         | Joint Venture           |                       |                | Submission Requirement |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       | All Partners Combined   | Each Partner          | Lead Partner   |                        |
| 2.4.1 General Construction Experience                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |                         |                       |                |                        |
| Experience under construction contracts in the role of contractor, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the <b>last 5 (five) years</b> prior to the applications submission deadline. | must meet requirement | not applicable          | must meet requirement | not applicable | Form EXP - 1           |

**2.4.2 Specific Construction Experience****(a) Contracts of Similar Size and Nature**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Participation as Prime contractor, joint venture member <sup>3</sup> management contractor, or subcontractor, in at least One (1) Contract within the last ten (10) years, with a value of at least <b>NRs 227.00 Million</b> that have been successfully or are substantially completed and that are similar to the proposed works. The similarity shall be based on the physical size, complexity, methods, technology or other characteristics as described in Section VI, Works Requirements. | must meet requirement | not applicable | at least one Contract within the last ten (10) years with a value of at least 25% specified in the Requirement that have been successfully or are substantially completed and that are similar to the proposed works | must meet requirement | Form EXP – 2(a) |
| <b>1) Bituminous Road Construction works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |                 |

Only the net amount shall be calculated after deducting the amount for VAT and such amount shall be adjusted to present value by applying wholesale price index of Nepal Rastra Bank.

\*\*

**(b) Construction Experience in Key Activities**

|                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                            |                |                |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| For the above or other contracts executed during the period stipulated in 2.4.2(a) above, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities: | must meet all requirements | must meet all requirements | not applicable | not applicable | Form EXP - 2(b) |
| <b>1. Dense Bituminous Macadam (DBM)/Asphalt Concrete: 4420 Cum./year</b>                                                                                    |                            |                            |                |                |                 |

<sup>3</sup> For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder's share, by value, volume, number or rate of production of any key activity as appropriate and role and responsibilities shall be considered to meet this requirement.

## 2.5 ESHS Declaration

| Criteria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                         | Compliance Requirements |                                                                                                                                              |                | Documents                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Single Entity                                                                                                                           | Joint Venture           |                                                                                                                                              |                | Submission Requirement                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                         | All Partners Combined   | Each Partner                                                                                                                                 | One Partner    |                                       |
| Environmental and Social (ES) past performance                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                         |                         |                                                                                                                                              |                |                                       |
| Declare any civil work contracts that have been suspended or terminated and/or performance security called by an employer for reasons of breach of environmental, or social (including Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse) contractual obligations in the past five years. | Must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Subcontractor/s, the Specialized Subcontractor/s must also make the declaration. | Not applicable          | Each must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Subcontractor/s, the Specialized Subcontractor/s must also make the declaration. | Not applicable | Form CON-3 ES Performance Declaration |

## 2.6 Subcontractors

The experience and financial capacity of the sub-contractors shall not be added to those of the Bidder for purposes of qualification of the Bidder.

The sub-contractors proposed shall be fully qualified for their work proposed, and meet the following criteria:

### 2.7 (a) Nature of Works that can be sub contracted:

- (i) Pretreatment works
- (ii) .....

### 2.7 (b) Qualification Criteria

The proposed sub-contractor shall meet the following requirements:

- 1) Completion of 80% of the quantity of the work being sub contracted
- 2) Average Annual Construction Turnover for the work being sub contracted should be at least 1.5 \* V/T where V is the proposed value of sub contract and T is time in year. For contract duration of up to 1 year, T shall be "1".
- 3) Financial Resources: The sub contract must demonstrate that it has the financial resources to meet its current contract commitment plus three months' requirements for the sub contracted work.

## **Section IV: Bidding Forms**

This Section contains the forms which are to be completed by the Bidder and submitted as part of its Bid.

## Letter of Technical Bid

The Bidder must accomplish the Letter of Bid in its letter head clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and address.

Date: .....

Name of the contract: .....

Invitation for Bid No.: .....

To: .....

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB) Clause 8.
- (b) We offer to execute in conformity with the Bidding Documents the following Works:
- (c) Our Bid consisting of the Technical Bid and the Price Bid shall be valid for a period of ***[insert validity period as specified in ITB 18.1 of the BDS]*** days from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
- (d) Our firm, including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract, have nationalities from eligible countries in accordance with ITB 4.2 and meet the requirements of ITB 3.4 & 3.5
- (e) We are not participating, as a Bidder or as a subcontractor, in more than one Bid in this bidding process in accordance with ITB 4.3(e), other than alternative offers submitted in accordance with ITB 13.
- (f) Our firm, its affiliates or subsidiaries, including any Subcontractors or Suppliers for any part of the contract, has not been declared ineligible by the World Bank, under the Employer's country laws or official regulations or by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (g) We are not a government owned entity/We are a government owned entity but meet the requirements of ITB 4.5;<sup>1</sup>
- (h) We declare that, we including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the contract do not have any conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4.3 and we have not been punished for an offense relating to the concerned profession or business.
- (i) We declare that we are solely responsible for the authenticity of the documents submitted by us. The document and information submitted by us are true and correct. If any document/information given is found to be concealed at a later date, we shall accept any legal actions by the Employer.

- (j) We agree to permit the Employer/the World Bank or its representative to inspect our accounts and records and other documents relating to the bid submission and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Employer.
- (k) If our Bid is accepted, we commit to mobilizing key equipment and personnel in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section VI (Works Requirement) and our technical proposal, or as otherwise agreed with the Employer.

Name: .....

In the capacity of .....

Signed .....

Duly authorized to sign the Bid for and on behalf of .....

Date .....

## Letter of Price Bid

**The Bidder must accomplish the Letter of Bid in its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and address.**

Date: .....

Name of the contract: .....

Invitation for Bid No.: .....

To:.....

We, the undersigned, declare that:

(a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB) Clause 8;

(b) We offer to execute in conformity with the Bidding Documents the following Works:

(c)The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (d) below is: [Insert one of the options below as appropriate] or when left blank is the Bid Price indicated in the Bill of Quantities

Option 1, in case of single contract: Total price is: [insert the total price of the Bid in words and figures];

Or

Option 2, in case of multiple lots (contracts): (i) Total price of each lot (contracts): [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures]; (ii) Total price of subject contract [say Lot1] and Lot2 [another contract] [insert the total price in words and figures]; (iii) Total price of subject contract [say Lot1]and Lot3 [another contract] [insert the total price in words and figures]; Total price of subject contract [say Lot1], Lot2 [another contract], Lot3 [another contract], .....[insert the total price in words and figures];

(d) The discounts offered and the methodology for their application for subject contract [single contract] are:..... [For Bidding Documents not provisioning multiple contracts]

Add following if Bidding Document provisions applicability of multiple contracts:

The discounts offered and the methodology for their application for subject contract [say Lot1] and Lot2 [another contract] are:.....

The discounts offered and the methodology for their application for subject contract [say Lot1] and Lot3 [another contract] are:.....

The discounts offered and the methodology for their application for subject contract [say Lot1], Lot2 [another contract] and Lot3 [another contract],....., are:.....

[Note:

1. Formulate possible combinations depending upon the number of lots under Bidding Process and modify accordingly Paragraph (c) and (d)]

(e) Our bid shall be valid until ***[insert date of validity as specified in ITB 18.1]*** in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

(f) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the Bidding Document;

(g) We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract:<sup>4</sup>

| Name of Recipient | Address | Reason | Amount |
|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|
| .....             | .....   | .....  | .....  |
| .....             | .....   | .....  | .....  |

(h) We understand that this bid, *together with your written acceptance thereof* included in your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;

(i) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated bid or any other bid that you may receive; and

(j) We declare that we are solely responsible for the authenticity of the documents submitted by us.

(k) We agree to permit the Employer/the World Bank or its representative to inspect our accounts and records and other documents relating to the bid submission and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Employer.

Name: .....

In the capacity of .....

Signed .....

Duly authorized to sign the Bid for and on behalf of .....

Date .....

<sup>4</sup> If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "None".

## Table of Price Adjustment Data<sup>5</sup>

[To be used if Price Adjustment is applicable as per GCC 53.1]

| Code | Index Description    | Source of Index* | Base Value and Date | Employer's Proposed Weighting Range (coefficient) | Bidder's Proposed Weighting (coefficient)** |
|------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1    | 2                    | 3                | 4                   | 5                                                 | 6                                           |
|      | Non - Adjustable (A) |                  |                     | 0.15                                              | 0.15                                        |
|      | Labor (b)            |                  |                     |                                                   |                                             |
|      | Materials (c)        |                  |                     |                                                   |                                             |
|      | Equipment usage (d)  |                  |                     |                                                   |                                             |
|      |                      | Total            |                     |                                                   | 1.00                                        |

\*Normally following source of index shall apply. Public Entity shall choose applicable Index for each item.

- (a) Labor: "National Salary and Wage Rate Index"- "Construction Labor" of Nepal Rastra Bank or rate fixed by District Rate Fixation Committee
- (b) Material:"National Wholesale Price Index" - Construction Materials" of Nepal Rastra Bank
- (c) Equipment usage: "National Wholesale Price Index" - Machinery and Equipment" of Nepal Rastra Bank or "Fuel" Price fixed by Nepal Oil Corporation.

\*\* Bidders proposed weightings should be within the range specified by the Employer in column - 5

---

<sup>5</sup> Non-compliance of the data (stipulated by the bidder in this table) with requirements described here shall not be grounds for bid rejection and such non-compliance will be subject to clarification and rectification prior to contract award.

## Table of Price Adjustment Data<sup>6</sup>

**[To be used if Price Adjustment is applicable as per GCC 53.6]**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Construction<br/>Material*</b> | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Base Price (NRs/Unit)<br/>(Ex-factory)</b> | <b>Source<br/>(Factory)**</b> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>    | <b>2</b>                          | <b>3</b>    | <b>4</b>                                      | <b>5</b>                      |
| <b>1</b>    | <b>Bitumen</b>                    | <b>Mt.</b>  |                                               |                               |
| <b>2</b>    | <b>Diesel</b>                     | <b>Ltr.</b> |                                               |                               |
|             |                                   |             |                                               |                               |
|             |                                   |             |                                               |                               |
|             |                                   |             |                                               |                               |

\* Major construction materials to be specified by Employer in column - 2.

\*\* Base Price and source normally to be specified by Employer (or alternatively informed to be proposed by bidder) in column 4 and 5.

**Note:**

The base prices of the construction materials shall be taken as of 30 days before the deadline for submission of the Bid as quoted by the Bidder and verified by the Employer. For the purpose of calculation of price adjustment, the Ex-factory price of the same source shall be taken into consideration.

---

<sup>6</sup> Non-compliance of the data (stipulated by the bidder in this table) with requirements described here shall not be grounds for bid rejection and such non-compliance will be subject to clarification and rectification prior to contract award.

# Bid Security

## Bank Guarantee

*Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office*

*(On Letter head of the Bank)*

Beneficiary: ..... **name and address of Employer** .....

Date: ..... Bid Security No.: .....

We have been informed that. .... *[insert name of the Bidder]* (hereinafter called "the Bidder") intends to submit its bid (hereinafter called "the Bid") to you for the execution of ..... *name of Contract* ..... under Invitation for Bids No. .... ("the IFB").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a bid guarantee.

At the request of the Bidder, we..... *name of Bank* ..... hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of . . . . . *amount in figures* ..... ( *amount in words* ..... ) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Bidder is in breach of its obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because the Bidder:

- (a) has withdrawn or modifies its Bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Technical and Price Bid; or
- (b) does not accept the correction of errors in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders (hereinafter "the ITB"); or
- (c) changes the prices or substance of the bid while providing information pursuant to clause 27.1 of ITB; or
- (d) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Employer during the period of bid validity,
  - (i) fails or refuses to execute the Contract Agreement, or (ii) fails or refuses to furnish the performance security, in accordance with the ITB.
- (e) is involved in fraud and corruption in accordance with the ITB

This guarantee will remain in force up to and including the date ..... *number* ..... days after the deadline for submission of Bids as such deadline is stated in the instructions to Bidders or as it may be extended by the Employer, notice of which extension(s) to the Bank is hereby waived. Any demand in respect of this guarantee should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

This Bank guarantee shall not be withdrawn or released merely upon return of the original guarantee by the Bidder unless notified by you for the release of the guarantee.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 758.

... *Bank's seal and authorized signature(s)* ...

### Note:

The bid security of ..... has been counter guaranteed by the Bank ..... on ..... (Applicable for Bid Security of Foreign Banks).

## **Technical Proposal Format**

Personnel

Equipment

Site Organization

Method Statement

Mobilization Schedule

Construction Schedule

Environmental and Social Risk Management

Others

## Personnel

### Form PER - 1: Proposed Personnel

Bidders should provide the names of suitably qualified personnel to meet the specified requirements for each of the positions listed in Section VI (Work Requirements). The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form below for each candidate.

| No. | Name | Position* | Academic Qualification | Total Work Experience [Years] | Experience in Similar Works [years] |
|-----|------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.  |      |           |                        |                               |                                     |
| 2.  |      |           |                        |                               |                                     |
| 3.  |      |           |                        |                               |                                     |
| 4.  |      |           |                        |                               |                                     |
| 5.  |      |           |                        |                               |                                     |
|     |      |           |                        |                               |                                     |

\* As listed in Section VI (Work Requirements).

*[Note to the Employer: Ensure all key personnel including “Environmental and Safeguard Experts” are included in the Work Requirement]*

## Form PER - 2: Resume of Proposed Personnel

The Bidder shall provide all the information requested below.

|                      |                             |                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Position*            |                             |                                     |
| Personal Information | Name                        | Date of Birth                       |
|                      | Professional qualifications |                                     |
| Present employment   | Name of employer            |                                     |
|                      | Address of employer         |                                     |
|                      | Telephone                   | Contact (manager/personnel officer) |
|                      | Fax                         | E-mail                              |
|                      | Job title                   | Years with present employer         |

Summarize professional experience over the last twenty years in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

| From | To | Company, Project, Position and Relevant Technical and Management Experience |
|------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |    |                                                                             |
|      |    |                                                                             |
|      |    |                                                                             |
|      |    |                                                                             |
|      |    |                                                                             |

# Equipment

Form EQU: Equipment

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section VI (Work Requirements). A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Bidder.

## (i) For the equipment under Bidder's ownership

| No. | Equipment Type and Characteristics | Total Nos. of Equipment under Bidder's Ownership | No. of Equipment engaged/proposed for ongoing/committed contracts | Nos. of Equipment proposed for this contract |
|-----|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1.  |                                    |                                                  |                                                                   |                                              |
| 2.  |                                    |                                                  |                                                                   |                                              |
| 3.  |                                    |                                                  |                                                                   |                                              |
| 4.  |                                    |                                                  |                                                                   |                                              |
| 5.  |                                    |                                                  |                                                                   |                                              |
|     |                                    |                                                  |                                                                   |                                              |

## (ii) For the Equipment to be leased/hired

| No.                   | Equipment Type and Characteristics | Total Nos. of Equipment under the ownership of lease/hire provider                                                                                                                 | No. of Equipment engaged/committed for other works | Nos. of Equipment proposed to be leased/hired for this contract |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                    |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                                 |
| 2.                    |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                                 |
| 3.                    |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                                 |
| 4.                    |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                                 |
| 5.                    |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                                 |
|                       |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                                 |
| Type of Equipment     |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                                 |
| Equipment Information |                                    | Name of manufacturer                                                                                                                                                               |                                                    | Model and power rating                                          |
|                       |                                    | Capacity                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                    | Year of manufacture                                             |
| Current Status        |                                    | Current location                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                                 |
|                       |                                    | Details of current commitments                                                                                                                                                     |                                                    |                                                                 |
| Source                |                                    | Indicate source of the equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured |                                                    |                                                                 |

The following information shall be provided only for equipment not owned by the Bidder.

|            |                                                                            |                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Owner      | Name of owner                                                              |                        |
|            | Address of owner                                                           |                        |
|            | Telephone                                                                  | Contact name and title |
|            | Fax                                                                        | email                  |
| Agreements | Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project |                        |

**The Bidder shall be solely responsible for the data provided. However, this shall not limit the right of Employer to verify the authenticity of submitted information.**

## **Bidder's Information and Qualification Format**

Site Organization

Method Statement

Mobilization Schedule

Construction Schedule

Others

## Bidder's Qualification

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

### Form ELI - 1: Bidder's Information Sheet

| Bidder's Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Bidder's legal name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| In case of JV, legal name of each partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Bidder's country of constitution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Bidder's year of constitution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Bidder's legal address in country of constitution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Bidder's authorized representative (name, address, telephone numbers, fax numbers, e-mail address)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Attached are copies of the following original documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In case of single entity, articles of incorporation or constitution of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.1 and 4.2.</li> <li>2. Authorization to represent the firm or JV named in above, in accordance with ITB 20.2.</li> <li>3. In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1.</li> <li>4. In case of a government-owned entity, any additional documents not covered under 1 above required to comply with ITB 4.5.</li> </ol> |  |

## Form ELI - 2: JV Information Sheet

Each member of a JV must fill in this form

| JV / Specialist Subcontractor Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Bidder's legal name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| JV Partner's or Subcontractor's legal name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| JV Partner's or<br>Subcontractor's country of constitution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| JV Partner's or<br>Subcontractor's year of constitution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| JV Partner's or<br>Subcontractor's legal address in country of<br>constitution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| JV Partner's or<br>Subcontractor's authorized representative<br>information (name, address, telephone numbers,<br>fax numbers, e-mail address)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| Attached are copies of the following original documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. articles of incorporation or constitution of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.1 and 4.2.</li><li>2. Authorization to represent the firm named above, in accordance with ITB 20.2.</li><li>3. In the case of government-owned entity, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with commercial law, in accordance with ITB 4.5.</li></ol> |  |

### Form ELI - 3: Bidder's Running Contracts

Each member of a JV must fill in this form

|                | Bidder's Running Contracts  |                 |                                          |                      |                                                |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Name of office | Contract Identification no. | Source of Fund* | Date of issuance of Letter of Acceptance | Status of contract** | Date of Issuance of Taking Over Certificate*** |
|                |                             |                 |                                          |                      |                                                |
|                |                             |                 |                                          |                      |                                                |
|                |                             |                 |                                          |                      |                                                |
|                |                             |                 |                                          |                      |                                                |
|                |                             |                 |                                          |                      |                                                |

\* Mention GON funded or DP funded or Other PE (Insert name) funded

\*\* Mention "Yet to sign" if contract is not signed, "Running" if contract has been signed and contract is running and "Substantially completed" if taking over certificate has been issued.

\*\* Insert date of issuance of taking over certificate if the awarded contract has been substantially completed and taking over certificate has been issued.

**Form LIT - 1: Pending Litigation**

Each member of a JV must fill in this form

| Pending Litigation                                                                                                                    |                   |                               |                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Criteria 2.2 of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) |                   |                               |                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Criteria 2.2 of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)    |                   |                               |                                                     |
| Year                                                                                                                                  | Matter in Dispute | Value of Pending Claim in NRS | Value of Pending Claim as a Percentage on Net Worth |
|                                                                                                                                       |                   |                               |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                       |                   |                               |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                       |                   |                               |                                                     |

## Form FIN - 1: Financial Situation

Each Bidder or member of a JV must fill in this form

| Financial Data for Previous 3 Years [in NRS] |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Year 1 :</b>                              | <b>Year 2 :</b> | <b>Year 3 :</b> |

### Information from Balance Sheet

|                            |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Total Assets</b>        |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   |  |  |  |
| <b>Net Worth</b>           |  |  |  |
| <b>Current Assets</b>      |  |  |  |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b> |  |  |  |

### Information from Income Statement

|                          |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Total Revenues</b>    |  |  |  |
| <b>Profit Before Tax</b> |  |  |  |
| <b>Profit After Tax</b>  |  |  |  |

- Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets including all related notes, and income statements) for the last three or above years, as indicated above, complying with the following conditions.
- All such documents reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or partner to a JV, and not sister or parent companies.
- Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified auditor.
- Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted).

**Form FIN - 2: Average Annual Construction Turnover**

Each Bidder or member of a JV must fill in this form

The information supplied should be the Annual Turnover of the Bidder or each member of a JV in terms of the amounts billed to clients for each year for work in progress or completed to NRs at the end of the period reported.

| Annual Turnover Data for the Last 10 Years or as specified in criteria 2.3.2<br>(Construction only) |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Year                                                                                                | Amount Currency |
|                                                                                                     |                 |
|                                                                                                     |                 |
|                                                                                                     |                 |

- Average Annual Construction Turnover (as per criteria 2.3.2)

**Form FIN - 3: Financial Resources**

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).

| Financial Resources |                     |                 |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| No.                 | Source of financing | Amount (in NRS) |
| 1                   |                     |                 |
| 2                   |                     |                 |
| 3                   |                     |                 |



### Form FIN- 5: Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Bidders and each partner to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

| Current Contract Commitments ( For Calculation of B with reference of FIN-3) |                  |                          |                                      |                            |                                    |                               |                                                      |                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| No.                                                                          | Name of Contract | Name of the Contractor/s | Employer's Contact Address, Tel, Fax | Contract Share in %<br>(a) | Contract Amount in Millions<br>(b) | Contract Date(yyyy-mm)<br>(c) | Initial or Revised Contract Duration (months)<br>(d) | Value of outstanding works [In Millions, NRS] <sup>#</sup><br>(e) | Estimated Time in Month to Complete the outstanding works<br>(f) = (c) + (d) – Date of Invitation of Bid<br>(f) | Estimated Monthly cashflow requirements<br>(g) = ((e) x (a))/(f)<br>(g) | Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months<br>(h) |
| 1                                                                            |                  |                          |                                      |                            |                                    |                               |                                                      |                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                       |
| 2                                                                            |                  |                          |                                      |                            |                                    |                               |                                                      |                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                       |
| 3                                                                            |                  |                          |                                      |                            |                                    |                               |                                                      |                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                       |
| 4                                                                            |                  |                          |                                      |                            |                                    |                               |                                                      |                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                       |

**Signature of Bidder**

<sup>#</sup> The Outstanding Works means Contract Price (excluding Vat) minus Work Evaluated by Employer till the reference date. Bidder shall have to submit the relevant documentary evidence to substantiate the facts/figures.

**Form EXP - 1: General Construction Experience**

Each Bidder or member of a JV must fill in this form.

| General Construction Experience |                      |      |                                                                                                                      |                   |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Starting<br>Month Year          | Ending<br>Month Year | Year | Contract Identification and Name and Address of<br>Employer Brief Description of the Works<br>Executed by the Bidder | Role of<br>Bidder |
|                                 |                      |      |                                                                                                                      |                   |
|                                 |                      |      |                                                                                                                      |                   |
|                                 |                      |      |                                                                                                                      |                   |
|                                 |                      |      |                                                                                                                      |                   |

## Form EXP - 2(a): Specific Construction Experience

Fill up one (1) form per contract.

| Contract of Similar Size and Nature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                                                |                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Contract No..... of.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Contract Identification               |                                                |                                        |
| Award Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | Completion Date                                |                                        |
| Role in Contract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor   | <input type="checkbox"/> Management Contractor | <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor |
| Total Contract Amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> NRS<br>..... |                                                |                                        |
| If Partner in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount                                                                                                                                                                                       | Percent of Total                      | Amount                                         |                                        |
| Employer's Name<br>Address<br>Telephone/Fax Number<br>E-mail                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |                                                |                                        |
| Description of the similarity in accordance with Criteria 2.4.2 (a) of Section III                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                                |                                        |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p><i>The Bidder should insert here contract size, complexity, methods, technology, or other characteristics to demonstrate that identified project is similar in nature, size and complexity as described in Section VI (Work Requirements).</i></p> |                                       |                                                |                                        |

## Form EXP - 2(b): Specific Construction Experience in Key Activities

Fill up one (1) form per contract.

| Contract of Similar Size and Nature                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                       |                                                |                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Contract No..... of.....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Contract Identification               |                                                |                                        |
| Award Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       | Completion Date                                |                                        |
| Role in Contract                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Contractor   | <input type="checkbox"/> Management Contractor | <input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor |
| Total Contract Amount                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> NRS<br>..... |                                                |                                        |
| If Partner in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount                                                                                                                                                 | Percent of Total                      | Amount                                         |                                        |
| Employer's Name<br>Address<br>Telephone/Fax<br>Number<br>E-mail                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |                                                |                                        |
| Description of the similarity in accordance with Criteria 2.4.2 (a) of Section III                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                                                |                                        |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p><i>The Bidder should insert here production rate(s) for the key activity (activities) subject contract against which the bidder demonstrates production rates achieved by him on previous contracts.</i></p> |                                       |                                                |                                        |

**Form CON – 3:****Environmental and Social Performance Declaration**

The following table shall be filled in by the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture and each Specialized Subcontractor

Bidder's Name: .....

Date: .....

Joint Venture Member's or Specialized Subcontractor's Name:.....

RFB No. and title: *{insert RFB number and title}*

Page ..... of ..... pages

| Environmental and Social Performance Declaration<br>in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements of the document                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>*(Check only one box)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No suspension or termination of contract:</b> An employer has not suspended or terminated a contract and/or called the performance security for a contract for reasons related to Environmental or Social (ES) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements,                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Declaration of suspension or termination of contract:</b> The following contract(s) has/have been suspended or terminated and/or Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to Environmental or Social (ES) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |
| Details are described below:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |
| Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Suspended or terminated portion of contract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Contract Identification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and NPR equivalent) |
| <i>{insert year}</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>{insert amount and percentage}</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Contract Identification: <i>{indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification}</i><br>Name of Employer: <i>{insert full name}</i><br>Address of Employer: <i>{insert street/city/country}</i><br>Reason(s) for suspension or termination: <i>{indicate main reason(s) e.g. gender-based violence; sexual exploitation or sexual abuse breaches}</i> | <i>{insert amount}</i>                                                            |
| ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>{list all applicable contracts}</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ...                                                                               |
| <b>Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to ES performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |
| Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Contract Identification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and NPR equivalent) |
| <i>{insert year}</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Contract Identification: <i>{indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification}</i><br>Name of Employer: <i>{insert full name}</i><br>Address of Employer: <i>{insert street/city/country}</i><br>Reason(s) for calling of performance security: <i>{indicate main reason(s) e.g. for gender-based violence; sexual exploitation, or sexual abuse breaches}</i> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <i>{insert amount}</i>                                                            |

|     |     |                                 |     |
|-----|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| ... | ... | {list all applicable contracts} | ... |
|-----|-----|---------------------------------|-----|

## **Code of Conduct including SEA/SH/VAW for Workers and Personnel**

The Bidder shall either agree to the following Code of Conduct or modify it to add further details:

We pledge to the following Code of Conduct:

- a. Compliance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations.
- b. Compliance with applicable health and safety requirements to protect the local community (including vulnerable and disadvantaged groups), the Employer's Personnel, and the Contractor's Personnel (including wearing prescribed personal protective equipment, preventing avoidable accidents and a duty to report conditions or practices that pose a safety hazard or threaten the environment)
- c. Aversion from the use of illegal substances.
- d. Non-Discrimination in dealing with the local community (including vulnerable and disadvantaged groups), the Employer's Personnel, and the Contractor's Personnel (for example on the basis of family status, ethnicity, race, gender, religion, language, marital status, age, disability (physical and mental), sexual orientation, gender identity, political conviction or social, civic, or health status).
- e. Convey an attitude of respect to the local culture and traditions while interacting with communities members and any project affected person.
- f. Prohibit use of language or behavior, in particular towards women and/or children, that is inappropriate, harassing, abusive, sexually provocative, demeaning or culturally inappropriate.
- g. Prohibit violence, including sexual and/or gender based violence inflicting physical, mental or sexual harm or suffering, threats of such acts, coercion, and deprivation of liberty.
- h. Prohibition of the exchange of money, employment, goods, or services for sex, including sexual favors or other forms of humiliating, degrading behavior, exploitative behavior or abuse of power.
- i. Protection of children (including prohibitions against sexual activity or abuse, or otherwise unacceptable behavior towards children, limiting interactions with children, and ensuring their safety in project areas). Never participate in sexual contact or activity with children—including grooming, or contact through digital media. Mistaken belief regarding the age of a child is not a defense. Consent from the child is also not a defense or excuse.
- j. Employees are expected to be available and approachable and to listen and reassure respond in a sensitive and non-judgmental and confidential manner in response to any reporting of SEA/SH/VAC
- k. In responding to any reporting of SEA/SH/VAC, everyone should follow the SEA/SH GRM procedure and process. Individuals/employees experiencing any forms of GBV, including SEA/SH is supported by facilitating access to specialist services in accordance with the SEA/SH GRM procedure and records will be kept in confidentiality.
- l. Effective addressing of sanitation requirements (for example, to ensure workers use specified sanitary facilities provided by their employer and not open areas).
- m. Avoidance of conflicts of interest (such that benefits, contracts, or employment, or any sort of preferential treatment or favors, are not provided to any person with whom there is a financial, family, or personal connection).
- n. Respecting reasonable work instructions (including regarding environmental and social norms).
- o. Protection and proper use of property (for example, to prohibit theft, carelessness or waste).
- p. Duty to report violations of this Code

- q. Non retaliation against workers who report violations of the Code, if that report is made in good faith.
- r. During the contract execution, we pledge further to the following:
- a. write the Code of Conduct in plain Nepali language and get it signed by each worker to indicate that they have:
    - received a copy of the code;
    - had the code explained to them;
    - acknowledged that adherence to this Code of Conduct is a condition of employment; and
    - understood that violations of the Code can result in serious consequences, up to and including dismissal, or referral to legal authorities.
  - b. A copy of the code shall be displayed in a location easily accessible to the community and project affected people.

I have read, understood and am in agreement with the content of this document which shall be subject to periodic revision and review. I understand that it is my responsibility to avoid actions or behaviors that are against my commitment to this Code of Conduct. I accept the consequences of any violation of any of the above provisions under this Code of Conduct.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP)

The C-ESMP sets out the environment and social management measures and implementation arrangements throughout the contract period. This ESMP is an integral part of bid document, and requires prospective contractors to internalize and provide estimated cost (human resources and budget) for implementing the plan during execution of works in the bidding document. In planning and implementing environmental and social plans, contractors will be guided by the relevant legislative instruments of the Government of Nepal (GON), the World Bank Environmental and Social standards (ESSs) and the Project's Generic Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for Periodic Road Maintenance.

The Contractor will comply with all statutory requirements related to the road sector as well as environmental and Social regulations and standards as stated in the Environment Protection Act, 2019, the Environment Protect Rules 2020 of GoN and the World Bank's ESSs. Similarly, the contractor should follow the Periodic Road Maintenance-Environment & Social Management Plan (PRM-ESMP) and relevant provisions of the World Bank's Environment Health and Safety (EHS) guidelines and the environmental and social standards (ESS) requirements.

The contractor will also comply with the Project's Labor Management Procedures (LMP), including non-employment of children under age of 14 and ensuring that workers sign up to a code of conduct against sexual exploitation and abuse and sexual harassment during the execution of works. The Children between 14 and 18 should not be engaged in hazardous works, complying the labour rules in Nepal and the LMP. The contractor should also follow and implement the COVID-19 protocols developed by the Department of Roads. Throughout the contract, the contractor will maintain avenues for receiving and addressing grievance and complaints from workers.

The Bidder either agrees to the following generic C-ESMP or submit a site-specific one:

We hereby pledge to comply with all statutory requirements, environmental and Social regulations and environmental quality standards as stated in the Environment Protection Act, 2019 and Environment Protect Rules 2020, COVID-19 protocols developed by the Department of Roads as well as the Periodic Road Maintenance Environment & Social Management Plan tabulated hereunder:

| Work Process & Activities                                                                                                                                | Environmental & Social Issues and Impacts                                                                                                                     | Possible Mitigation Measures <sup>7</sup> (in addition to compliance to the Worker's Code of Conduct)                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A Pre-treatment (PT) of the road surface</b>                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| a. Marking: A group of workers walk along the road to mark and measure the area requiring PT.                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Workers exposed to moving traffic</li> </ul>                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mandatory use of PPEs such as reflecting vest, hard hat, goggles, and safety boots</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| b. Pothole repair: Potholes are cut to manageable shapes, aggregate mixed with hot bitumen is poured into the potholes and rolled.                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traffic congestion due to slow down of traffic</li> </ul>                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Place traffic and warning signage while performing activities to alert moving traffic to avoid mischief</li> </ul>                                                             |
| c. Wide crack repair: Cold application of a slurry made out of cement and bitumen emulsion on wide cracks.                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A chance meeting with wildlife working on the road passing through the national parks and wildlife reserves</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demarcation of the working site with traffic cones and reflective ribbon</li> </ul>                                                                                            |
| d. Narrow crack repair: Cold application of bitumen emulsion spray only or in a combination of sand or stone chips depending on the width of the cracks. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dust &amp; noise nuisance to the roadside community while brooming manually or using a compressor</li> </ul>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigning flagger and traffic controller, where needed.</li> <li>Works will be undertaken during daytime only and avoid traffic-peak hours</li> </ul>                          |
| e. As a part of PT, a small quantity of stone masonry work in repairing road-side drain.                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health and safety risk to the roadside</li> </ul>                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dawn &amp; Dusk and wildlife movement timing will be avoided to avoid a chance meeting with wildlife especially working in the National Parks and Wildlife Reserves</li> </ul> |

<sup>7</sup> Bidders shall tailor these measures to specific works package and make sure that measures are proportional to the risks and impacts identified. Where relevant, each measure will need to be costed out.

| Work Process & Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Environmental & Social Issues and Impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Possible Mitigation Measures <sup>7</sup> (in addition to compliance to the Worker's Code of Conduct)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>laying of gravel on the road shoulder, or repair of broken road edge by aggregate mixed with hot bitumen may also be required to dispose of runoff safely to a designated location.</p> <p>f. Cleaning road surface to remove loose material manually using brooming or by using compressor after PT works.</p> | <p>community</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improperly side casting of collected materials removed during PRM works within the right of way</li> <li>Inappropriate handling or spills, bituminous materials, lubricants, oils, and unused materials, etc.</li> <li>Burns and injury resulting from spills of hot bitumen</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Workers to execute works quietly without making excessive noise in such areas</li> <li>Workers to perform activities in a group while working inside National Parks and Wildlife Reserves, and forests and other known wildlife migration routes</li> <li>Prior approval from the concerned warden to be taken and notified before entering and working inside the parks and wildlife reserves</li> <li>Prior notification about the works to roadside communities and other stakeholders through appropriate communication channels</li> <li>The side cast collected material is to be disposed of at the designated disposal sites approved by the Engineer away from watercourses and sensitive habitats</li> <li>Delineation of the treated area as instructed by the engineer to avoid accidents. The normally practiced delineation schedule is as follows or as directed by the engineers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>About a week for pothole repairing</li> <li>Wide cracks repair surface about 4 hrs.</li> <li>Narrow cracks repair surface about 2 hrs.</li> <li>Pre-treatment surface for about 1 hour.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Placing flagmen (at least 2 people with red and green flags) for alerting and managing the moving traffic.</li> <li>Work time with Bitumen shall be confined to a maximum of 4 consecutive hrs./day to prevent respiratory hazards and notify to all to roadside communities and stakeholders through appropriate communication channels</li> <li>Bitumen drums shall be placed/ stored at designated locations</li> <li>Used lubricants, oils, and unused materials of old road surface materials collected appropriately and disposed to the site appropriately in a manner not causing any harm or degradation to the environment</li> <li>In case of an accident: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case of minor injuries, application of first aid at site</li> <li>In case of serious injuries, immediate evacuation to the nearest appropriate health facility for treatment, reporting to the Employer and processing of the insurance claims</li> <li>In case of fatalities, immediate reporting to the Police, Employer and the insurance company</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>B. Asphalt Overlay (AO) on the PT road surface</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>a. Spraying of hot bitumen at about 1 liter per square meter on the entire road surface using a mechanical sprayer.</p> <p>b. Mechanically laying of hot asphalt mix .</p> <p>c. Mechanical compaction</p>                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Workers exposed to moving traffic</li> <li>Traffic congestion due to slow down of traffic</li> <li>A chance meeting with wildlife working on the road passing through the national parks and</li> </ul>                                                                                                  | <p>In addition to the mitigation measures prescribed for Pre-Treatment above the following additional mitigation measures will also be applied during the execution of AO.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that all leftovers or spill asphalt will be removed and disposed of to a designated site or as directed by the engineers.</li> <li>Coordinate with local stakeholders (Traffic</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Work Process & Activities | Environmental & Social Issues and Impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Possible Mitigation Measures <sup>7</sup> (in addition to compliance to the Worker's Code of Conduct)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | <p>wildlife reserves</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise nuisance to the roadside community while brooming manually or using a compressor</li> <li>Health and safety risk to the roadside community</li> <li>Inappropriate handling or spills, bituminous materials, lubricants, oils, and unused materials, etc.</li> <li>Injuries and burn to the workers during handling of hot bitumen</li> <li>Traffic required to take a detour; sight distance obstruction due to equipment parked overnight on the roadside</li> </ul> | <p>Police, Ward Office) for smooth traffic movement while working in a particular site</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mix hazardous materials a minimum of 30 meters away from any watercourse, residences, or sensitive habitats.</li> <li>All the AO activities are performed ensuring minimum noise nuisance to the roadside communities</li> <li>Use caution during the loading and unloading of trucks and transport to minimize the loss of materials including noise nuisance</li> <li>If potentially deleterious materials (e.g., cement-based products) are used for repair works, ensure raw material, and wash water will not be released to any watercourse</li> <li>Ensure that all deleterious substances are handled with care. Where possible, sweep up loose material or debris. Any material likely to pose a risk of contamination to soil, surface water, or groundwater shall be disposed of appropriately off-site</li> <li>Always use a safety helmet and visor. Eye goggles do not give full-face protection; a neck apron to protect the back of the neck; coveralls with additional high visibility; heat resistant gauntlets/gloves</li> <li>Ensure that no bitumen can run into the gloves; one-piece protective coveralls with long sleeves and legs worn over rigger-style boots; safety footwear up to calf length. No shoes, sandals, clogs, or trainers. NOTES: During loading and discharging it is recommended to wear well-fitting long-sleeved gauntlets</li> <li>Prohibit equipment parking at the roadside during night</li> <li>The site will be demarcated with a safety ribbon to enhance optimum safety during the execution of works</li> <li>Delineation of the AO area as instructed by the engineer for gaining strength of AO surface and avoiding accidents. The normally practiced delineation schedule is as follows or as directed by the engineers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>About 1 hour after spraying of hot bitumen</li> <li>About 1 hour after mechanically placing of hot asphalt mix</li> <li>About 1 hour after mechanical compaction of asphalt mix</li> </ul> </li> <li>To aid the crucial, initial treatment of a bitumen burns victim, every site where hot bitumen is handled should have a provision of a normal potable water storage facility</li> <li>Maintaining first aid box equipped with primary treatment medicines (Betadine solution for cleaning wound, ointment for applying on burns,</li> </ul> |

| Work Process & Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Environmental & Social Issues and Impacts                                                                                                                                                                 | Possible Mitigation Measures <sup>7</sup> (in addition to compliance to the Worker's Code of Conduct)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                           | sterile gauge and bandage etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>C. As an alternate to AO, Surface Dressing on the PT road surface</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| a. Spraying of hot bitumen on the entire road surface through mechanical sprayer.<br>b. Spreading of bigger stone chips.<br>c. Mechanical compaction using rollers.<br>d. Second spraying of hot bitumen on the entire road surface through mechanical sprayer.<br>e. Spreading of smaller stone chips.<br>f. Mechanical compaction. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E&amp;S impacts are same as PT and AO mention above</li> </ul>                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mitigation Measures are same as that for AO above.</li> <li>Delineation of the SD area for gaining strength of SD surface and avoiding accidents. The normally practiced delineation schedule is as follows or as directed by the engineers:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>About 1 hour after spraying of hot bitumen</li> <li>About 2 hours after manually spreading bigger size stone chips</li> <li>About 1 hour after mechanical compaction</li> <li>About 1 hour after spraying of hot bitumen</li> <li>About 2 hours after manually spreading smaller size stone chips</li> <li>About 1 hour after mechanical compaction</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                |
| <b>D. Marking of road lanes and edges with a hot thermoplastic material on completion of AO or SD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Workers exposed to moving traffic</li> <li>Worker injury through thermoplastic heater or hot molten paint,</li> <li>Interruption to moving traffic etc.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demarcation of area before execution of works with safety cone and ribbon</li> <li>All workers should use PPEs and always wear protective goggles when using molten thermoplastic</li> <li>Ensure first aid kit equipped with primary treatment medicines (Betadine solution for cleaning wound, ointment for applying on burns, sterile gauge and bandage etc.) and burns pack available with a supply of clean water</li> <li>Placing flagmen (at least 2 people with red and green flags) for alerting and managing the moving traffic</li> <li>Workers should be in groups while working along the stretch of highway located inside the wildlife and National parks</li> <li>Delineation of the road lane for about 1 hour.</li> </ul> |
| <b>E. Establishment of Grievance Redressal Mechanism (GRM)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractors are responsible to establish a functional Grievance Redressal Mechanism (GRM) to address timely the grievances of the roadside communities and other stakeholders.</li> <li>DOR-DCID, DoR-Maintenance Branch should facilitate to establish the GRM within and for the contractor</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

*I have read, understood and am in agreement with the content of this document which shall be subject to periodic revision and review.*

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **Section V - Eligible Countries**

For the purpose of ITB 4.2: “**all Countries**”; and

For the purpose of Country of Origin ITB 5.1 and GCC 79.2: “**all Countries**”

## **Part II : EMPLOYER'S REQUIREMENTS**

## Table of Clauses

|                                                        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Scope of Work .....</b>                             | <b>86</b>  |
| <b>Specifications .....</b>                            | <b>87</b>  |
| Notes on the Specifications.....                       | 87         |
| Model Clause: Equivalency of Standards and Codes ..... | 88         |
| <b>Drawings.....</b>                                   | <b>91</b>  |
| <b>Supplementary Information .....</b>                 | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>Personal Requirements.....</b>                      | <b>92</b>  |
| <b>Equipment Requirements.....</b>                     | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>Section VI: Bill of Quantities .....</b>            | <b>95</b>  |
| Notes for Unit Rate Contracts: .....                   | 95         |
| Preamble of Bill of Quantities.....                    | 97         |
| A. General.....                                        | 97         |
| B. Day work Schedule.....                              | 97         |
| Provisional Sums .....                                 | 99         |
| <b>Bill of Quantities .....</b>                        | <b>100</b> |

## **Section VI: Works Requirements**

This Section contains the Specification, the Drawings, and supplementary information that describe the Works to be procured, Personnel Requirements and Equipment Requirements.

## Scope of Work

*Periodic maintenance of a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54-001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District.*

# Specifications

## Notes on the Specifications

A set of precise and clear specifications is a prerequisite for Bidders to respond realistically and competitively to the requirements of the Employer without qualifying or conditioning their Bids. The specifications must be drafted to permit the widest possible competition and, at the same time, present a clear statement of the required standards of workmanship, materials, and performance of the goods and services to be procured. Only if this is done will the objectives of economy, efficiency and fairness in procurement be realized, responsiveness of Bids be ensured, and the subsequent task of bid evaluation facilitated. The specifications should require that all goods and materials to be incorporated in the Works be new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the Contract.

Models of specifications from previous similar projects are useful in this respect. The use of metric units is encouraged by the Funding Agency in case of funding assisted projects. Most specifications are normally written specially by the Employer or Project Manager to suit the Contract Works in hand. The available standard specification of works of Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport, DoLI and Other line Ministries can be adopted for respective civil construction works.

There are considerable advantages in standardizing General Specifications for repetitive Works in recognized public sectors, such as highways, urban housing, irrigation, and water supply, in the same country or region where similar conditions prevail. The General Specifications should cover all classes of workmanship, materials, and equipment commonly involved in construction, however it may not necessarily be adequate to be used in a particular Works Contract and may necessitate preparation of Particular (Special) Specifications to amend and or supplement the provision of the General Specifications to meet the requirement of the particular Works.

Care must be taken in drafting specifications to ensure that they are not restrictive. In the specification of standards for goods, materials, and workmanship, recognized international standards should be used as much as possible. Where other particular standards are used, whether national standards of Nepal or other standards, the specifications should state that goods, materials, and workmanship that meet other authoritative standards, and which ensure substantially equal or higher quality than the standards mentioned, will also be acceptable.

Employers should decide whether technical solutions to specified parts of the Works are to be permitted. Alternatives are appropriate in cases where obvious (and potentially less costly) alternatives are possible to the technical solutions indicated in the Procurement Documents for certain elements of the Works, taking into consideration the comparative specialized advantage of potential bidders. For example:

The Employer should provide a description of the selected parts of the Works with appropriate references to Drawings, Specifications, Bill of Quantities, and Design or Performance criteria, stating that the alternative solutions if applicable shall be at least structurally and functionally equivalent to the basic design parameters and specifications.

Such alternative solutions shall be accompanied by all information necessary for a complete evaluation by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, proposed construction methodology, and other relevant details.

**Sample Clause: Equivalency of Standards and Codes**

Wherever reference is made in the Contract to specific standards and codes to be met by the goods and materials to be furnished, and work performed or tested, the provisions of the latest current edition or revision of the relevant standards and codes in effect shall apply, unless otherwise expressly stated in the Contract. Where such standards and codes are national, or relate to a particular country or region, other authoritative standards that ensure a substantially equal or higher quality than the standards and codes specified will be accepted subject to the Project Manager's prior review and written consent. Differences between the standards specified and the proposed alternative standards shall be fully described in writing by the Contractor and submitted to the Project Manager at least 30 days prior to the date when the Contractor desires the Project Manager's consent. In the event the Project Manager determines that such proposed deviations do not ensure substantially equal or higher quality, the Contractor shall comply with the standards specified in the documents.

These Notes for Preparing Specifications are intended only as information for the Employer or the person drafting the Procurement Documents. They should not be included in the final documents.

## **[Insert Specifications]**

Standard specifications for this contract shall be the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Works (2073 BS / 2017 AD)" with amendment 2082 issued under the authority of Government of Nepal, Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport, Department of Roads.

The document can be downloaded from [www.dor.gov.np](http://www.dor.gov.np)

**[Insert E&S Specifications]**

Not Applicable

## Drawings

**Note:**

1. It is customary to bind the drawings in a separate volume, which is often larger than other volumes of the contract documents. The size will be dictated by the scale of the drawings, which must not be reduced to the extent that details are reduced illegible.
2. A simplified map showing the location of the Site in relation to the local geography, indicating major roads, posts, airports, and railroads, is helpful.
3. The construction drawings, even if not fully developed, must show sufficient details to enable bidders to understand the type and complexity of the work involved and the price the Bill of Quantities.

[Insert Drawings]

## Supplementary Information

*[insert supplementary information if any, including lists of Environmental and Social Framework documents such as LMP, ESMP and other instruments prepared for the Project, which will be part of the Contract Document]*

## Personnel Requirements

Using Form PER-1 and PER-2 in Section IV (Bidding Forms), the Bidder must demonstrate it has personnel that meet the following requirements:

| SN. | Position                                  | Required No. | Academic Qualification<br><i>[When position demands]</i> | Total Work Experience<br>[Years] | Experience in Similar Works<br>[years] |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Contract Manager                          | 1            | Masters Degree in Engineering                            | 5                                | 3                                      |
| 2.  | Engineer                                  | 1            | Bachelors Degree in Civil Engineering                    | 5                                | 3                                      |
| 3.  | Environmental and Social Safeguard Expert | 1            | Masters Degree in respective field                       | 5                                | 3                                      |
| 4.  | Legal Expert                              | 1            | Masters Degree in respective field                       | 5                                | 3                                      |
| 5.  |                                           |              |                                                          |                                  |                                        |

## **Equipment Requirements**

Using Form EQU in Section IV (Bidding Forms), the Bidder must demonstrate it has the key equipment listed below:

| No. | Equipment Type and Characteristics | Min. Number Requirement |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1.  | Asphalt Paver                      | 1                       |
| 2.  | Chips Spreader                     | 1                       |
| 3.  | Pneumatic Roller                   | 2                       |
| 4.  |                                    |                         |
| 5.  |                                    |                         |

## Section VI: Bill of Quantities<sup>8</sup>

### Notes for Unit Rate Contracts:

#### Objectives

*The objectives of the Bill of Quantities are*

- (a) to provide sufficient information on the quantities of Works to be performed to enable Bids to be prepared efficiently and accurately; and*
- (b) when a Contract has been entered into, to provide a priced Bill of Quantities for use in the periodic valuation of Works executed.*

*In order to attain these objectives, Works should be itemized in the Bill of Quantities in sufficient detail to distinguish between the different classes of Works, or between Works of the same nature carried out in different locations or in other circumstances which may give rise to different considerations of cost. Consistent with these requirements, the layout and content of the Bill of Quantities should be as simple and brief as possible.*

#### Content

*The Bill of Quantities should be divided generally into the following sections:*

- (a) Preamble;*
- (b) Work Items (grouped into parts);*
- (c) Day works Schedule;*
- d) Provisional Sums; and*
- (d) Summary.*

#### Preamble

*The Preamble should indicate the inclusiveness of the unit prices, and should state the methods of measurement which have been adopted in the preparation of the Bill of Quantities and which are to be used for the measurement of any part of the works.*

#### Work Items

*The items in the Bill of Quantities should be grouped into sections to distinguish between those parts of the Works which by nature, location, access, timing, or any other special characteristics may give rise to different methods of construction, or phasing of the Works, or considerations of cost. General items common to all parts of the works may be grouped as a separate section in the Bill of Quantities.*

#### Day work Schedule

*A Day work Schedule should be included only if the probability of unforeseen work, outside the items included in the Bill of Quantities, is high. To facilitate checking by the Employer of the realism of rates quoted by the Bidders, the Day work Schedule should normally comprise the following:*

- (a) A list of the various classes of labour, materials, and Constructional Plant for which basic day work rates or prices are to be inserted by the Bidder, together with a statement of the conditions under which the Contractor will be paid for work executed on a day work basis.*

---

<sup>8</sup>In lump sum contracts, delete “Bill of Quantities” and replace with “Schedule of Activities” throughout this section.

- (b) *Nominal quantities for each item of Day work, to be priced by each Bidder at Day work rates as bid. The rate to be entered by the Bidder against each basic Day work item should include the Contractor's profit, overheads, supervision, and other charges.*

***Provisional Sums***

*Provisional Sums included and so designated in the Bill of Quantities shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Project Manager in accordance with the Conditions of Contract.*

***Summary***

*The Summary should contain a tabulation of the separate parts of the Bill of Quantities carried forward, with provisional sums for Day work, for physical (quantity) contingencies, and for price contingencies (upward price adjustment) where applicable.*

## Preamble of Bill of Quantities

### A. General

1. The Bill of Quantities shall be read in conjunction with the Instructions to Bidders, General and Special Conditions of Contract, Technical Specifications, and Drawings.
2. The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are estimated and provisional, and are given to provide a common basis for bidding. The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of work ordered and carried out, as measured by the Contractor and verified by the Project Manager and valued at the rates and prices bid in the priced Bill of Quantities, where applicable, and otherwise at such rates and prices as the Project Manager may fix within the terms of the Contract.
3. For any item for which measurement is based on records made before or during construction the records shall be prepared and agreed between the Engineer and the Contractor. Should the Contractor carry out such work without the prior agreement of the Engineer, the Engineer may request the Contractor to carry out investigations to confirm the extent of the work and the quantity of work certified for payment shall be solely at the Engineer's discretion. The cost of any such investigation shall be borne by the Contractor.
4. The rates and prices bid in the priced Bill of Quantities shall, except as otherwise provided under the Contract, include all construction equipment, labor, supervision, materials, erection, maintenance, insurance, profit, taxes, and duties, together with all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set out or implied in the Contract including fulfilment of ESHS requirements.
5. A rate or price shall be entered against each item in the priced Bill of Quantities, whether quantities are stated or not. The cost of items against which the Contractor has failed to enter a rate or price shall be deemed to be covered by other rates and prices entered in the Bill of Quantities.
6. The whole cost of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the Items provided in the priced Bill of Quantities, and where no Items are provided, the cost shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related Items of Work.
7. General directions and descriptions of work and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarized in the Bill of Quantities. References to the relevant sections of the Contract documentation shall be made before entering prices against each item in the priced Bill of Quantities. The Specification Clause references where given in the item description of the Bills of Quantities are for the convenience of bidders and generally refer to the principal relevant- specification clause but do not necessarily represent the whole of the specification requirements for the work required within the item. The presence of a Specification clause reference shall not in any way reduce the Bidders obligation to complete work in accordance with all the requirements of the Specification.
8. Provisional Sums included and so designated in the Bill of Quantities shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Project Manager in accordance with the Conditions of Contract.
9. The method of measurement of completed work for payment shall be in accordance with the Specifications.
10. The abbreviations and symbols used in this Bill of Quantities are: *[Insert as applicable]*

### B. Day work Schedule

#### a) General

1. Work shall not be executed on a day work basis except by written order of the Project Manager. Bidders

shall enter basic rates for day work items in the Schedules. These rates shall apply to any quantity of day work ordered by the Project Manager. Nominal quantities have been indicated against each item of day work, and the extended total for day work shall, be carried forward as a Provisional Sum to the Summary Total Bid Amount. Unless otherwise adjusted, payments for day work shall be subject to price adjustment in accordance with the provisions in the Conditions of Contract.

#### **b) Day work Labor**

1. In calculating payments due to the Contractor for the execution of day works, the hours for labor will be reckoned from the time of arrival of the labor at the job site to execute the particular item of day work to the time of departure from the job site, but excluding meal breaks and rest periods. Only the time of classes of labor directly doing work ordered by the Project Manager and are competent to perform such work will be measured. The time of gangers (charge hands) actually doing work with the gangs will also be measured but not the time of foremen or other supervisory personnel.
2. The Contractor shall be entitled to payment in respect of the total time that labor is employed on day work, calculated at the basis rates entered by it in the " SCHEDULE OF DAY WORK RATES: 1. LABOR". The rates for labor shall be deemed to cover all costs to the Contractor including (but not limited to) i) the amount of wages paid to such labor, transportation time, overtime, subsistence allowances, ii) any sums paid to or on behalf of such labor for social benefits in accordance with Nepal law, iii) Contractor's profit, overheads, superintendence, liabilities and insurance and iv) charges incidental to the foregoing.

#### **c) Day work Equipment**

1. The Contractor shall be entitled to payments in respect of Constructional Plant already on site and employed on day work at the basis rental rates entered by him in the "SCHEDULE OF DAY WORK RATES:2 EQUIPMENT ". The said rates shall be deemed to include due and complete allowance for depreciation, interest, indemnity and insurance, repairs, maintenance, supplies, fuel, lubricant, and other consumables and all overhead, profit and administrative costs related to the use of such equipment. The cost of drivers, operators and assistants also shall be included in the rate of the equipment and no separately payment shall be made for it.
2. In calculating the payment due to the Contractor for Constructional Plant employed on day work, only the actual number of working hours will be eligible for payment, except that where applicable and agreed with the Project Manager, the travelling time from the part of the Site where the Construction Plant was located when ordered by the Project Manager to be employed on day work and the time for return journey there to shall be included for payment.

#### **d) Day work Materials**

1. The Contractor shall be entitled to payment in respect of materials used for day work (except for materials for which the cost is included in the percentage addition to labor costs as detailed heretofore), at the rates entered by him in the "SCHEDULE OF DAY WORK RATES: 3 MATERIALS" and shall be deemed to include overhead charges and profit as follows;
  - (i) the rates for materials shall be calculated on the basis of the invoiced price, freight, insurance, handling expenses, damage, losses, etc. and shall provide for delivery to store for stockpiling at the Site.
  - (ii) the cost of hauling materials for use on work ordered to be carried out as day work, from the store or stockpile on the Site to the place where it is to be used also shall be include in the same rate.

**Provisional Sums**

A general provision for physical contingencies (quantity overruns) may be made by including a provisional sum in the Summary Bill of Quantities. Similarly, a contingency allowance for possible price increases should be provided as a provisional sum in the Summary Bill of Quantities. The inclusion of such provisional sums often facilitates budgetary approval by avoiding the need to request periodic supplementary approvals as the future need arises. Where such provisional sums or contingency allowances are used, the SCC should state the manner in which they will be used, and under whose authority (usually the Project Manager's).

The estimated cost of specialized work to be carried out, or of special goods to be supplied, by other contractors should be indicated in the relevant part of the Bill of Quantities as a particular provisional sum with an appropriate brief description. A separate procurement procedure is normally carried out by the Employer to select such specialized contractors. To provide an element of competition among the Bidders in respect of any facilities, amenities, attendance, etc., to be provided by the successful Bidder as prime Contractor for the use and convenience of the specialist contractors, each related provisional sum should be followed by an item in the Bill of Quantities inviting the Bidder to quote a sum for such amenities, facilities, attendance, etc.

## Bill of Quantities

| S.N.       | Description of Items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unit | Quantity | Rate in Figures (NRs.) | Rate in Words (NRs.)  | Amount (NRs.) |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| <b>1.0</b> | <b>General Items</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |          |                        |                       |               |
| 1.1        | Insurance for the loss or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials; as per SCC 19.1 [SS 100]                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PS   | 1.00     | 25,00,000.00           | Twenty five lakh only | 25,00,000.00  |
| 1.2        | Provision of safety clothing and equipment, first Aid/Medical facilities and other safety including owners staff with traffic diversion management (Flagman, Traffic Signs, Diversion etc.) during construction period as per the Technical Specifications and instruction by the Engineer. (SS 102, 104) | LS   | 1.00     |                        |                       |               |
| 1.3        | Providing and installation of project information boards with size of 1.8x1.2 m as per the Technical                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Nos  | 8.00     |                        |                       |               |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |        |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--|--|--|
|            | Specifications and instruction of the Engineer. [SS110]                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |        |  |  |  |
| 1.4        | Updating of C-ESMP and implementation of mitigation measure at site as per Special Provision [GCC 22, 24]                                                                                                                                        | LS  | 1.00   |  |  |  |
| <b>2.0</b> | <b>Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74)</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |     |        |  |  |  |
| <b>2.1</b> | <b>Road Side Protection and Drain Maintenance Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |        |  |  |  |
| 2.1.1      | Earthwork in excavation of foundation of structure in all types soil including construction of shoring and bracing, removal of stumps and other deleterious matter and backfilling as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications.[SS 907] | Cum | 751.46 |  |  |  |
| 2.1.2      | Providing and laying of Stone soling on prepared surface, all complete as per Drawing and Technical Specifications. [SS-3111]                                                                                                                    | Cum | 223.69 |  |  |  |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |        |  |  |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--|--|--|
| 2.1.3 | Providing and placing cement concrete M15 Grade (including form work/ false work, compaction, curing, testing), all complete as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 2000]                                                                                                              | Cum | 118.68 |  |  |  |
| 2.1.4 | Providing and laying Plum concrete (Boulder mixed concrete) (60% M15 concrete and 40% boulders/ stones) using Mechanical Aids, including formworks/ false works, as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. (SS-3113)                                                                          | Cum | 187.29 |  |  |  |
| 2.1.5 | Providing and laying subsurface drain with perforated pipe of 110 mm internal diameter of HDPE (minimum of PN4) closely jointed, and wrapped with geo-textile, perforations ranging from 3 mm to 6 mm depending upon size of material surrounding the pipe, with 150 mm bedding below the pipe and 300 mm | Rm  | 63.00  |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |        |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--|--|--|
|            | cushion above the pipe, all complete as per design drawings, technical specification and to the satisfaction of Engineer[(SS/SP-2400]                                                        |     |        |  |  |  |
| 2.1.6      | Providing and placing cement concrete M35 Grade (including form work/ false work, compaction, curing, testing), all complete as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 2000] | Cum | 315.00 |  |  |  |
| 2.1.7      | Providing and laying, fitting and placing HYSD bar reinforcement all complete as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. (SS 2014).                                               | Mt  | 14.21  |  |  |  |
| <b>2.2</b> | <b>Pre-treatment Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                   |     |        |  |  |  |
| 2.2.1      | Providing and laying 50 mm thick penetration macadam as per Drawing and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1304]                                                                              | Sqm | 250.00 |  |  |  |
| 2.2.2      | Providing required material , Filling Pot-holes and Patch Repairs with                                                                                                                       | Sqm | 250.00 |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |          |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|--|--|--|
|            | Closed-Graded Premix surfacing, 20 mm, using Type A, Table 13.35 grading material, including removal of failed material, trimming and finishing the surface applying prime coat & tack coat on the sides and base of excavation , backfilling with hot bituminous Material and compaction as per the Technical Specifications and instruction of the Engineer (SS-2903). |     |          |  |  |  |
| <b>2.3</b> | <b>Surface Treatment Works (Surface Dressing Work)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |          |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1      | Providing and laying bitumen (VG - 30) binder for surface dressing at specified rate on including cleaning as per direction of the Engineer, The Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1302]                                                                                                                                                                    | Ltr | 99198.00 |  |  |  |
| 2.3.2      | Providing and mixing of Bitumen cutter as per design/direction the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ltr | 4959.90  |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |           |  |  |  |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|--|--|--|
|            | Engineer and the Technical Specifications. [1300]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |           |  |  |  |
| 2.3.3      | Providing and mixing of anti-stripping agent as per Design/direction of Engineer and the Technical Specifications. [1300]                                                                                                                                                   | Ltr  | 495.99    |  |  |  |
| 2.3.4      | Providing and laying 13 mm nominal size chipping on a recently applied layer of bituminous binder on prepared surface as per the Drawings and the Technical specifications. [SS 1303]                                                                                       | Sqm  | 110220.00 |  |  |  |
| <b>2.4</b> | <b>Road Furniture &amp;Traffic Safety Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |           |  |  |  |
| 2.4.1      | Providing and erecting Traffic sign (warning, Mandatory and Informatory) in place including required size of steel tubes, steel plates, cement concrete, painting, writing and supporting steel angle nut and bolt as directed by the Engineer, as per the Drawings and the | Nos. | 100.00    |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |          |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|--|--|--|
|            | Technical Specifications . [SS 1501]                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |          |  |  |  |
| 2.4.2      | Supply and laying Road Marking with hot applied thermoplastic compound (at least 2mm thick) with reflectorizing glass beads on pavement surface as specified in Traffic Sign Manual as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [1504]       | Sqm | 4082.00  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.0</b> | <b>Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km</b>                                                                            |     |          |  |  |  |
| <b>3.1</b> | <b>Roadside Protection Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |          |  |  |  |
| 3.1.1      | Formation of embankment including compaction in layers including supply of suitable materials from approved borrow pits, removal of top soil, watering and necessary haulage etc. all complete as per drawings and the Technical Specifications. [900] | Cum | 13380.00 |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |         |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|
|            | Preparation of sub-grade to design grade and camber including watering and compaction in all types of soil, all complete as per the Drawings and the Technical specifications [SS 1003]                                  | Cum | 3640.00 |  |  |  |
| 3.1.2      | Providing and laying granular sub-base (Table 12.1 Grading V) on prepared surface, mixing at OMC, and compacting to achieve the desire density, complete as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1201] | Cum | 1092.00 |  |  |  |
| <b>3.2</b> | <b>Pre-Treatment works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |         |  |  |  |
| 3.2.1      | Scarifying the bituminous road surface to required depth and disposal of scarified Material with in all lifts and lead as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications [ SS 1003]                                   | Sqm | 1737.30 |  |  |  |
| 3.2.2      | Providing and laying 50 mm thick penetration macadam as per Drawing                                                                                                                                                      | Sqm | 2895.50 |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |          |  |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|--|--|--|
|            | and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1304]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |          |  |  |  |
| 3.2.3      | Providing required material , Filling Pot-holes and Patch Repairs with Closed-Graded Premix surfacing, 20 mm, using Type A, Table 13.35 grading material, including removal of failed material, trimming and finishing the surface applying prime coat & tack coat on the sides and base of excavation , backfilling with hot bituminous Material and compaction as per the Technical Specifications and instruction of the Engineer (SS-2903). | Sqm  | 4385.00  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3</b> | <b>Surface Treatment Works (Asphalt Overlay)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |          |  |  |  |
| 3.3.1      | Providing and applying Tack coat with hot bitumen on the prepared bituminous surface including cleaning as per the Drawings and the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Ltr. | 24763.50 |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |         |  |  |  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--|--|--|
|            | Technical Specifications. [SS 1302]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |         |  |  |  |
| 3.3.2      | Providing, laying, leveling and compaction of Bituminous concrete/ Asphalt concrete as per the Drawings, Direction of the Engineer and the Technical Specifications. ( VG-30 bitumen, Grading - II, 13.2 mm Nominal Size) [SS 1309 ]                                                              | Cum  | 1981.08 |  |  |  |
| <b>3.4</b> | <b>Road Furniture &amp;Traffic Safety Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |         |  |  |  |
| 3.4.1      | Supply and laying Road Marking with hot applied thermoplastic compound (at least 2mm thick) with reflectorizing glass beads on pavement surface (similar to Asphalt concrete and rigid pavement) as specified in Traffic Sign Manual as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [1504] | Sqm  | 1125.00 |  |  |  |
| 3.4.2      | Providing and erecting Traffic sign (warning, Mandatory and Informatory) in place including                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Nos. | 15.00   |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |        |  |  |  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--|--|--|
|            | required size of steel tubes, steel plates, cement concrete, painting, writing and supporting steel angle nut and bolt as directed by the Engineer, as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1501] |     |        |  |  |  |
| <b>4.0</b> | <b>Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km</b>                                                                                                                            |     |        |  |  |  |
| <b>4.1</b> | <b>Pre-Treatment works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |        |  |  |  |
| 4.1.1      | Scarifying the bituminous road surface to required depth and disposal of scarified Material with in all lifts and lead as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications [ SS 1003]                              | Sqm | 223.02 |  |  |  |
| 4.1.2      | Providing and laying 50 mm thick penetration macadam as per Drawing and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1304]                                                                                                     | Sqm | 318.60 |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |          |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|--|--|--|
| <b>4.2</b> | <b>Surface Treatment Works (Asphalt Overlay)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |          |  |  |  |
| 4.2.1      | Providing and applying Tack coat with hot bitumen on the prepared bituminous surface including cleaning as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1302]                                                              | Ltr | 15533.75 |  |  |  |
| 4.2.2      | Providing, laying, leveling and compaction of Bituminous concrete/ Asphalt concrete as per the Drawings, Direction of the Engineer and the Technical Specifications. ( VG-30 bitumen, Grading - II, 13.2 mm Nominal Size) [SS 1309 ] | Cum | 1242.70  |  |  |  |
| <b>4.3</b> | <b>Road Furniture &amp;Traffic Safety Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |          |  |  |  |
| 4.3.1      | Supply and laying Road Marking with hot applied thermoplastic compound (at least 2mm thick) with reflectorizing glass beads on pavement surface (similar to Asphalt concrete and rigid pavement) as                                  | Sqm | 802.20   |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |        |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--|--|--|
|            | specified in Traffic Sign Manual as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [1504]                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |        |  |  |  |
| 4.3.2      | Providing and erecting Traffic sign (warning, Mandatory and Informatory) in place including required size of steel tubes, steel plates, cement concrete, painting, writing and supporting steel angle nut and bolt as directed by the Engineer as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1501] | No. | 7.00   |  |  |  |
| <b>5.0</b> | <b>Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |        |  |  |  |
| <b>5.1</b> | <b>Roadside Protection and Drain Maintenance Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |        |  |  |  |
| 5.1.1      | Earth work in excavation of foundation of structure in ordinary soil with ordinary rock including construction of shoring and bracing, removal of stumps and other                                                                                                                                             | Cum | 779.75 |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |        |  |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--|--|--|
|            | deleterious matter and backfilling with approved Materials as per drawings and technical specifications. [SS-907]                                                                                                                |     |        |  |  |  |
| 5.1.2      | Providing and laying of Stone soling on prepared surface, all complete as per Drawing and Technical Specifications. [SS-3111]                                                                                                    | Cum | 263.98 |  |  |  |
| 5.1.3      | Providing and placing cement concrete M15 Grade (including form work/ false work), all complete as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 2000]                                                                  | Cum | 152.15 |  |  |  |
| 5.1.4      | Providing and laying Plum concrete (Boulder mixed concrete) (60% M15 concrete and 40% boulders/ stones) using Mechanical Aids, including formworks/ false works, as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. (SS-3113) | Cum | 743.19 |  |  |  |
| <b>5.2</b> | <b>Pretreatment Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |        |  |  |  |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |         |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|
| 5.2.1 | Scarifying the bituminous road surface to required depth and disposal of scarified Material with in all lifts and lead as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications [SS-1003]                                               | Sqm | 1519.92 |  |  |  |
| 5.2.2 | Providing and laying 50 mm thick penetration macadam as per Drawing and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1304]                                                                                                                     | Sqm | 340.20  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.3 | Providing and laying Crusher Run Macadam on a prepared surface, spreading and mixing, watering and compaction to form a layer of Base course (37.5 mm maximum size aggregate) as per Drawing and Technical specification. [SS 1204] | Cum | 328.96  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.4 | Providing and Applying Prime coat with hot bitumen MC 70 (including cutter) on prepared surface of base including cleaning of road surface                                                                                          | Ltr | 1973.70 |  |  |  |

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |         |  |  |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|
|       | and spraying as per direction of the Engineer and the Technical Specifications [SS 1302]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |         |  |  |  |
| 5.2.5 | Providing and applying Tack coat with hot bitumen on the prepared bituminous surface including cleaning as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS1302]                                                                                                                                                    | Ltr | 1096.50 |  |  |  |
| 5.2.6 | Providing and laying thin [20mm] close graded premix surface as per the Drawings, Direction of the Engineer and the Technical Specifications. (Table 13.35 Type A, SS 1310)                                                                                                                                               | Sqm | 2193.00 |  |  |  |
| 5.2.7 | Providing required material , Filling Pot-holes and Patch Repairs with Closed-Graded Premix surfacing, 20 mm, using Type A, Table 13.35 grading material, including removal of failed material, trimming and finishing the surface applying prime coat & tack coat on the sides and base of excavation , backfilling with | Sqm | 696.00  |  |  |  |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |          |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|--|--|--|
|            | hot bituminous Material and compaction as per the Technical Specifications and instruction of the Engineer (SS-2903).                                                                                                                |     |          |  |  |  |
| <b>5.3</b> | <b>Surface Treatment Works (Asphalt Overlay)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |          |  |  |  |
| 5.3.1      | Providing and applying Tack coat with hot bitumen (VG-30) on the prepared bituminous surface including cleaning as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1302]                                                      | Ltr | 25426.35 |  |  |  |
| 5.3.2      | Providing, laying, leveling and compaction of Bituminous concrete/ Asphalt concrete as per the Drawings, Direction of the Engineer and the Technical Specifications. ( VG-30 bitumen, Grading - II, 13.2 mm Nominal Size) [SS 1309 ] | Cum | 2050.33  |  |  |  |
| <b>5.4</b> | <b>Road Furniture and Traffic Safety</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |          |  |  |  |

|                             | <b>Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |         |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|--|--|--|
| 5.4.1                       | Providing and erecting Traffic sign (warning, Mandatory and Informatory) in place including required size of steel tubes, steel plates, cement concrete, painting, writing and supporting steel angle nut and bolt as directed by the Engineer as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [SS 1501] | Nos | 54.00   |  |  |  |
| 5.4.2                       | Supply and laying Road Marking with hot applied thermoplastic compound (at least 2mm thick) with reflectorizing glass beads on pavement surface as specified in Traffic Sign Manual, as per the Drawings and the Technical Specifications. [1504]                                                              | Sqm | 1782.00 |  |  |  |
|                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |         |  |  |  |
| <b>Total Amount With PS</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |         |  |  |  |

|                                |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>PS Amount</b>               | <b>25,00,000.00</b> |
| <b>Total Amount Without PS</b> |                     |
| <b>VAT ( @ 13%)</b>            |                     |
| <b>Grand Total</b>             |                     |

## **Part III: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS**

## Table of Contents

|                                                                     |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>A.General.....</b>                                               | <b>123</b> |
| 1. Definitions .....                                                | 123        |
| 2. Interpretation .....                                             | 125        |
| 3. Language and Law.....                                            | 126        |
| 4. Contract Agreement.....                                          | 126        |
| 5. Assignment .....                                                 | 126        |
| 6. Care and Supply of Documents .....                               | 126        |
| 7. Confidential Details .....                                       | 126        |
| 8. Compliance with Laws .....                                       | 127        |
| 9. Joint and Several Liability .....                                | 127        |
| 10. Project Manager's Decisions.....                                | 127        |
| 11. Delegation.....                                                 | 127        |
| 12. Communications.....                                             | 127        |
| 13. Subcontracting.....                                             | 127        |
| 14. Other Contractors .....                                         | 127        |
| 15 Personnel and Equipment .....                                    | 127        |
| 16. Employer's and Contractor's Risk .....                          | 128        |
| 17. Employer's Risks.....                                           | 128        |
| 18. Contractor's Risks .....                                        | 129        |
| 19. Insurance.....                                                  | 129        |
| 20. Site Investigation Reports.....                                 | 129        |
| 21. Contractor to Construct the Works .....                         | 129        |
| 22. The Works to Be Completed within intended Completion Date ..... | 129        |
| 23. Design by contractor and Approval by the Project Manager .....  | 130        |
| 24. Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment.....         | 130        |
| 25. Discoveries.....                                                | 132        |
| 26. Possession of the Site .....                                    | 132        |
| 27. Access to the Site.....                                         | 132        |
| 28. Instructions, Inspections and Audits.....                       | 133        |
| 29. Dispute Settlement.....                                         | 133        |
| 30. Procedures for Disputes.....                                    | 133        |
| <b>B. Staff and Labor .....</b>                                     | <b>133</b> |
| 31. Forced Labor.....                                               | 134        |
| 32. Child Labor.....                                                | 134        |
| 33. Nondiscrimination and Equal Opportunity.....                    | 134        |
| <b>B.Time Control .....</b>                                         | <b>134</b> |
| 34. Program .....                                                   | 134        |
| 35. Extension of the Intended Completion Date.....                  | 134        |
| 36. Acceleration .....                                              | 135        |
| 37. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager.....                      | 135        |
| 38. Management Meetings .....                                       | 135        |
| 39. Early Warning.....                                              | 135        |
| <b>C. Quality Control .....</b>                                     | <b>135</b> |
| 40. Identifying Defects .....                                       | 135        |
| 41. Tests .....                                                     | 136        |
| 42. Correction of Defects.....                                      | 136        |

|                                                           |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 43. Uncorrected Defects .....                             | 136        |
| <b>D. Cost Control .....</b>                              | <b>136</b> |
| 44. Contract Price .....                                  | 136        |
| 45. Changes in the Contract Price .....                   | 136        |
| 46. Variations .....                                      | 136        |
| 47. Cash Flow Forecasts .....                             | 137        |
| 48. Payment Certificates.....                             | 137        |
| 49. Payments.....                                         | 137        |
| 50. Compensation Events .....                             | 138        |
| 51. Tax .....                                             | 139        |
| 52. Currency .....                                        | 139        |
| 53. Price Adjustment .....                                | 139        |
| 54. Retention.....                                        | 141        |
| 55. Liquidated Damages .....                              | 141        |
| 56. Bonus .....                                           | 141        |
| 57. Advance Payment.....                                  | 141        |
| 58. Securities .....                                      | 142        |
| 59. Dayworks.....                                         | 142        |
| 60. Cost of Repairs .....                                 | 143        |
| <b>F. Force Majeure .....</b>                             | <b>143</b> |
| 61. Definition of Force Majeure .....                     | 143        |
| 62. Notice of Force Majeure.....                          | 143        |
| 63. Duty to Minimize Delay .....                          | 143        |
| 64. Consequences of Force Majeure.....                    | 144        |
| 65. Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor .....           | 144        |
| 66. Optional Termination, Payment and Release .....       | 144        |
| 67. Release from Performance.....                         | 145        |
| <b>G. Finishing the Contract.....</b>                     | <b>145</b> |
| 68. Completion .....                                      | 145        |
| 69. Taking Over .....                                     | 145        |
| 70. Final Account .....                                   | 146        |
| 71. Operating and Maintenance Manuals .....               | 146        |
| 72. Termination .....                                     | 146        |
| 73. Fraud and Corruption.....                             | 147        |
| 74. Black Listing.....                                    | 148        |
| 75. Payment upon Termination .....                        | 148        |
| 76. Property .....                                        | 148        |
| 77. Release from Performance.....                         | 148        |
| 78. Suspension of DP Loan/Credit/Grant .....              | 148        |
| 79. Eligibility .....                                     | 148        |
| 80. Project Manager's Duties and Authorities.....         | 149        |
| 81. Quarries and Spoil Dumps.....                         | 149        |
| 82. Local Taxation.....                                   | 149        |
| 83. Value Added Tax.....                                  | 149        |
| 84. Income Taxes on Staff.....                            | 149        |
| 85. Duties, Taxes and Royalties .....                     | 149        |
| 86. Member of Government, etc, not Personally Liable..... | 150        |
| 87. Approval of Use of Explosives.....                    | 150        |
| 89. Permission for Blasting .....                         | 150        |
| 90. Records of Explosives .....                           | 150        |
| 91. Traffic Diversion .....                               | 150        |

## Section VIII: General Conditions of Contract

*[Road Division Dang]*

*[Periodic maintenance of a) Birendra Chowk - Bijneta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 -881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54-001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District. (SRCTIP-DOR-WPM-RDDNG-NCB 55)]*

## General Conditions of Contract

This Section provides the General Conditions of Contract that will apply to the Contract for which the Bidding document is issued.

| A. General     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Definitions | <p>1.1 Boldface type is used to identify defined terms.</p> <p>(a) The <b>Accepted Contract Amount</b> means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.</p> <p>(b) The <b>Activity Schedule</b> is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump sum contract. It includes a lump sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.</p> <p>(c) <b>Bill of Quantities</b> means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.</p> <p>(d) <b>Compensation Events</b> are those defined in GCC 50 hereunder.</p> <p>(e) The <b>Completion Date</b> is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC 68.1.</p> <p>(f) The <b>Contract</b> is the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC 2.3 below.</p> <p>(g) The <b>Contractor</b> is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.</p> <p>(h) The <b>Contractor's Bid</b> is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.</p> <p>(i) The <b>Contract Price</b> is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.</p> <p>(j) <b>Days</b> are calendar days; months are calendar-months.</p> <p>(k) <b>Dayworks</b> are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.</p> <p>(l) A <b>Defect</b> is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.</p> <p>(m) The <b>Defects Liability Certificate</b> is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.</p> <p>(n) The <b>Defects Liability Period</b> is the period calculated from the Completion Date where the Contractor remains responsible for remedying defects.</p> <p>(o) <b>Drawings</b> include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.</p> <p>(p) The <b>Employer</b> is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, as <b>specified in the SCC</b>.</p> <p>(q) <b>Equipment</b> is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.</p> <p>(r) <b>"ES" means environmental and social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH));</b><br/> <b>"Sexual Exploitation and Abuse" "SEA" means the following:</b></p> |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p><b>Sexual Exploitation</b> is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another.</p> <p><b>Sexual Abuse</b> is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;</p> <p><b>“Sexual Harassment” “(SH)”</b> is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor’s Personnel with other Contractor’s or Employer’s Personnel;</p> <p><b>“Contractor’s Personnel”</b> is as defined in Sub-Clause 15 of the General Conditions of Contract; and</p> <p><b>“Employer’s Personnel”</b> is as decided by the Project Manager as defined in Sub-Clause 1.1(bb) of the General Conditions of Contract.</p> <p><b>“ESHS”</b> means environmental, social, health and safety (including sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH) and, gender based violence (GBV)), health and safety; and</p> <p><b>“OCHS”</b> means occupational and community health and safety.</p> <p><b>“ESMF”</b> means Environmental and Social Management Framework (including Resettlement Framework/ RF, SEP, and Labor Management Procedure</p> <p><b>“ESMP”</b> means Environmental and Social Management Plan</p> <p><b>“LMP”</b> means Labor Management Plan</p> <p><b>“SEP”</b> means Stakeholder Engagement Plan</p> <p><b>(s) Force Majeure</b> means an exceptional event or circumstance: which is beyond a Party's control; which such Party could not reasonably have provided against before entering into the Contract; which, having arisen, such Party could not reasonably have avoided or overcome; and, which is not substantially attributable to the other Party.</p> <p><b>(t) The Initial Contract Price</b> is the Contract Price listed in the Employer’s Letter of Acceptance.</p> <p><b>(u) In writing or written</b> means hand written, type written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in permanent record.</p> <p><b>(v) The Intended Completion Date</b> is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion Date is <b>specified in the SCC</b>. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.</p> <p><b>(w) Letter of Acceptance</b> means the formal acceptance by the Employer of the Bid and denotes the formation of the contract at the date of acceptance.</p> <p><b>(x) Materials</b> are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.</p> <p><b>(y) Party</b> means the Employer or the Contractor, as the context requires.</p> <p><b>(z) SCC</b> means Special Conditions of Contract</p> <p><b>(aa) Plant</b> is any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.</p> <p><b>(bb) The Project Manager</b> is the person <b>named in the SCC</b> (or any other</p> |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | <p>competent person appointed by the Employer and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.</p> <p>(cc) <b>Retention Money</b> means the aggregate of all monies retained by the Employer pursuant to GCC 54.1.</p> <p>(dd) <b>Schedules</b> means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Contractor and submitted with the Letter of Bids, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the Bill of Quantities, data, lists, and schedules of rates and/or prices.</p> <p>(ee) The <b>Site</b> is the area defined as such in the SCC</p> <p>(ff) <b>Site Investigation Reports</b> are those that were included in the bidding documents and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.</p> <p>(gg) <b>Specification</b> means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.</p> <p>(hh) The <b>Start Date</b> is given in the SCC. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.</p> <p>(ii) A <b>Subcontractor</b> is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.</p> <p>(jj) <b>Temporary Works</b> are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.</p> <p>(kk) A <b>Variation</b> is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works</p> <p>(ll) The <b>Works</b> are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, as <b>defined in the SCC</b>.</p> |
| 2. Interpretation | <p>2.1 In interpreting these GCC, singular also means plural, male also means female or neuter, and the other way around. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.</p> <p>2.2 If sectional completion is <b>specified in the SCC</b>, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).</p> <p>2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Contract Agreement,</li> <li>(b) Letter of Acceptance,</li> <li>(c) Letters of Technical Bid and Price Bid,</li> <li>(d) Special Conditions of Contract,</li> <li>(e) General Conditions of Contract,</li> <li>(f) Specifications,</li> <li>(g) Drawings,</li> <li>(h) Bill of Quantities (or Schedules of Prices for lump sum contracts), and</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | (i) Any other document <b>listed in the SCC</b> as forming part of the Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3. Language and Law             | 3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are <b>stated in the SCC</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                 | 3.2. Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Employer's country when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's Country prohibits any import of goods from, or any payments to, a particular country, person, or entity. Where the borrower's country prohibits payments to a particular firm or for particular goods by such an act of compliance, that firm may be excluded.</li> </ul> |
| 4. Contract Agreement           | 4.1 The Parties shall enter into a Contract Agreement within 15 days after the Contractor receives the Letter of Acceptance, unless the Special Conditions establish otherwise. The Contract Agreement shall be based upon the attached Contract forms in Section X.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5. Assignment                   | 5.1 Neither Party shall assign the whole or any part of the Contract or any benefit or interest in or under the Contract. However, either Party <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) may assign the whole or any part with the prior agreement of the other Party, at the sole discretion of such other Party; and</li> <li>(b) may, as security in favor of a bank or financial institution, assign its right to any moneys due, or to become due, under the Contract.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6. Care and Supply of Documents | 6.1 The Specification and Drawings shall be in the custody and care of the Employer. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, one copy of the Contract and of each subsequent Drawing shall be supplied to the Contractor, who may make or request further copies at the cost of the Contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | 6.2 Each of the Contractor's Documents shall be in the custody and care of the Contractor, unless and until taken over by the Employer. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Contractor shall supply to the Engineer six copies of each of the Contractor's Documents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                 | 6.3 The Contractor shall keep, on the Site, a copy of the Contract, publications named in the Specification, the Contractor's Documents (if any), the Drawings and Variations and other communications given under the Contract. The Employer's Personnel shall have the right of access to all these documents at all reasonable times.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                 | 6.4 If a Party becomes aware of an error or defect in a document which was prepared for use in executing the Works, the Party shall promptly give notice to the other Party of such error or defect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7. Confidential Details         | 7.1 The Contractor's and the Employer's Personnel shall disclose all such confidential and other information as may be reasonably required in order to verify the Contractor's compliance with the Contract and allow its proper implementation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                 | 7.2 Each of them shall treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | except to the extent necessary to carry out their respective obligations under the Contract or to comply with applicable Laws. Each of them shall not publish or disclose any particulars of the Works prepared by the other Party without the previous agreement of the other Party. However, the Contractor shall be permitted to disclose any publicly available information, or information otherwise required to establish his qualifications to compete for other projects.                                                                                                                          |
|                                 | 7.3 Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor may furnish to its Subcontractor(s) such documents, data and other information it receives from the Employer to the extent required for the Subcontractor(s) to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Contractor shall obtain from such Subcontractor(s) an undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Contractor under this Clause.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8. Compliance with Laws         | 8.1 The Contractor shall, in performing the Contract, comply with applicable Laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 9. Joint and Several Liability  | 9.1 If the Contractor is a joint venture of two or more entities, all such entities shall be jointly and severally liable to the Employer for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract, and shall designate one of such persons to act as a leader with authority to bind the joint venture. The contractor shall not handover the responsibility of the contract to any one member or some members of Joint Venture or any other parties, not involved in the contract. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Employer. |
| 10. Project Manager's Decisions | 10.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11. Delegation                  | 11.1 The Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people after notifying the Contractor, and may cancel any delegation after notifying the Contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12. Communications              | 12.1 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 13. Subcontracting              | 13.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager, but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. Bidders may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts as <b>specified in the SCC</b> . The Sub contractor shall meet the qualification requirement as <b>specified in SCC</b> .                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 14. Other Contractors           | 14.1 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, <b>as referred to in the SCC</b> . The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Employer may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15 Personnel and Equipment      | 15.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid to carry out the Works, or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of key personnel and equipment only if their relevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | <p>qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.</p> <p>15.2 If the Project Manager asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff or work force, stating the reasons, the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the Contract.</p> <p>15.3 If the Employer, Project Manager, or Contractor determines, that any employee of the Contractor be determined to have engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or other prohibited practices including behavior which breaches the Code of Conduct including SEA/SH/VAW for Workers and Personnel during the execution of the Works, then that employee shall be removed in accordance with Clause 15.2 above.</p> <p>15.4 The Contractor shall commit that the construction sites, campsites, worksites and, the surrounding area will be zero tolerant to SEA/SH, Violence Against children (VAW) and other forms of Gender Based Violence )GBV).</p> <p>15.5 The Contractor shall prepare "Code of Conduct" and SEA/SH Prevention and Response Action Plan, satisfactory to the Project Manager, to ensure that all the labors, employees, associates, consultants or the representatives related to the Employer and the Contractor inside or outside the work sites are committed towards creating and maintaining an environment that prevents SEA/SH/VAC and any other forms of GBV. the contractor shall have the code of conduct signed by each worker, labor, subcontractor, and staff related to the project and provide orientation on the CoC</p> |
| 16. Employer's and Contractor's Risk | <p>16.1 The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 17. Employer's Risks                 | <p>17.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or</li> <li>(ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Employer or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Employer or in the Employer's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.</li> </ul> <p>17.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is an Employer's risk except loss or damage due to</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,</li> <li>(b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself an Employer's risk, or</li> <li>(c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 18. Contractor's Risks                                        | 18.1 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Employer's risks are Contractor's risks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 19. Insurance                                                 | <p>19.1 The Contractor shall provide insurance in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles <b>stated in the SCC</b> for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;</li> <li>(b) loss of or damage to Equipment;</li> <li>(c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and</li> <li>(d) Personal injury or death.</li> </ul> <p>19.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the proportions of Nepalese Rupees required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.</p> <p>19.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may affect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.</p> <p>19.4 Alterations to the terms of insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.</p> <p>19.5 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.</p> |
| 20. Site Investigation Reports                                | 20.1 The Contractor, in preparing the Bid, shall rely on any Site Investigation Reports referred to <b>in the SCC</b> , supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 21. Contractor to Construct the Works                         | 21.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 22. The Works to Be Completed within intended Completion Date | <p>22.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them within the intended Completion Date.</p> <p>22.2 The Contractor shall not carry out any Works, including mobilization and/or pre-construction activities (e.g. limited clearance for haul roads, site accesses and work site establishment, geotechnical investigations or investigations to select ancillary features such as quarries and borrow pits), unless the Project Manager is satisfied that appropriate plans and measures are in place to address environmental, social, health and safety risks and impacts. At a minimum, the Contractor shall apply the (i) Contractor's</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | <p>Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP), and (ii) Code of Conduct including SEA/SH/VAW for Workers and Personnel, submitted as part of the Bid and agreed as part of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit, on a bi-monthly basis, for the Project Manager's prior approval, status of compliance to the plans as are necessary to manage the ESHS risks and impacts of ongoing works. The C-ESMP shall be approved prior to the commencement of construction activities (e.g. excavation, earth works, structure works, stream and road diversions, quarrying or extraction of materials, concrete batching and asphalt manufacture). The approved C-ESMP shall be reviewed, periodically (but not less than every six (6) months), and updated in a timely manner, as required, by the Contractor to ensure that it contains measures appropriate to the Works activities to be undertaken. The updated C-ESMP shall be subject to prior approval by the Project Manager.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 23. Design by contractor and Approval by the Project Manager | <p>23.1 The contractor shall be responsible for the design of permanent works as <b>specified in SCC</b>.</p> <p>23.2 Contractor shall be responsible for design of the Temporary Works. The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.</p> <p>23.3 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, shall be subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before their use.</p> <p>23.4 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of temporary works.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 24. Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment       | <p>24.1 The Contractor shall, throughout the execution, and completion of the works and remedying of any defects therein:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have full regard for the safety of all persons entitled to be upon the site and keep the site (so as the same is under his control) and the works (so far as the same are not completed or occupied by the Employer) in an orderly state appropriate to the avoidance of danger to such persons.</li> <li>Provide and maintain at his own cost all lights, guards, fencing, warning signs and watching, when necessary or required by the Project Manager or by any duly constituted authority, for the protection of the Works of for the safety and convenience of the public or others.</li> <li>Take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the site and to avoid damage or nuisance to persons and community<br/>or to property of the public or others resulting from pollution, noise or other causes arising as a consequence of his methods of operation.</li> <li>Ensure that any cut or fill slopes are planted in grass or other plant cover as soon as possible to protect them from erosion.</li> <li>Any spoil or material removed from drains shall be disposed of to designated stable tipping areas as directed by the Project Manager.</li> <li>Shall not use fuel wood as a means of heating during the processing or preparation of any materials forming part of the works.</li> <li>The Project Manager shall have the power to disallow any working practice or activity of the Contractor or direct that such practices or activities be modified should the Project Manager consider, on the advice of the</li> </ol> |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>relevant Government Departments, that the practices or activities will be harmful to wildlife.</p> <p>h. Provide on the Site such lifesaving apparatus as may be appropriate and an adequate and easily accessible first aid outfit or such outfits as may be required by any government ordinance, factory act, etc., subsequently published and amended from time to time.</p> <p>(i) The detailed C-ESMP shall be developed by the Contractor based on the ESIA, ESMF, RF, LMP, SEP, ESMPs and other instruments prepared for the Project and approved from the Project Manager. The Contractor shall not commence any civil works or pre-construction activities (e.g. clearance for haul roads, Site accesses and Work Site establishment, identification of quarries and borrow pits), until the Project Manager has approved the plan.</p> <p>(j) The Contractor shall ensure that emissions, surface discharges, solid waste and effluent from the Contractor's activities shall not exceed the values stated in the technical and ES Specification for the works, or as prescribed by applicable Laws. Signages will be erected at critical locations including at storage sites of materials to protect the workers and community from accidents</p> <p>(k) Construction sites in built up areas and alongside the vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes should be fenced to prevent the entry of unauthorized persons.</p> <p>(l) The fencing mechanism should be developed and approved from the project manager before its application on site. At the temporary construction work sites, where workers are engaged, the Contractor shall have to make standard arrangements for quarters/accommodation/camp, food stuffs, drinking water, separate sanitary facilities for male and female resident workers and other facilities for the workers who do not have residence nearby.</p> <p>(m) The Contractor shall have to insure all workers engaged in the construction site against accident in the way as prescribed.</p> <p>(n) The Employer shall ensure that all the measures which are to be applied at every stage of construction work in order to ensure the occupational health and safety of workers. In planning the use of the territory of a construction site, the following shall be indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the places for the unloading and storage of material; the places for the storage and disposal or removal of waste and debris. This requirement is particularly important if waste from dangerous chemicals and materials containing such chemicals is generated in the course of the work;</li> <li>(ii) the obligations and liability of sub- Contractors, the provision of rest rooms and/or accommodation areas for workers;</li> <li>(iii) the measures which are applied in order to ensure the safety of road users in the immediate vicinity of the construction site (if construction activities may endanger road users due to their location or the nature of the work);</li> <li>(iv) the measures to avoid noise and air pollution in the immediate vicinity of the construction site.</li> </ul> <p>For these all the Contractor should develop and approve the detailed plan and provision from the project manager before implementation;</p> <p>(o) Use of standard personal protective equipment (safety gears) is mandatory at the construction site throughout the construction period. The Contractor shall prepare Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP) based on the ESIA, ESMF, ESMP and other instruments prepared for the project, which details the procedures to be adopted to ensure the ESHS requirements are met. The C-ESMP shall establish all of the requirements for effecting and maintaining a safe working environment for persons on the Site,</p> |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <p>nearby communities and the general public - and the Contractor shall not commence any civil works until approval on the C-ESMP.</p> <p>(p) First aid Provision: The Contractor shall ensure that first aid be provided to workers who have had an accident or have suddenly been taken ill on the site. The Contractor shall designate workers for that purpose and organize appropriate training for them. At least one worker who knows how to provide first aid shall be present on the site while work is being performed. Construction sites shall be equipped with first aid kits fitted with essential first aid equipment, and stretchers, rigid splint sets, eyewash, etc. First aid equipment shall be marked in accordance with the requirements. A construction site shall have an emergency phone. The location of the phone shall be marked. The emergency call number shall be displayed in a visible place. A construction site shall be equipped with a room where first aid can be provided and to where a victim can, if necessary, be removed until the arrival of medical care. This room shall be accessible with a stretcher. If work exposes workers to the risk of drowning, life- saving equipment and a worker who knows how to use the equipment shall be present on the construction site.</p> <p>(q) Hazard analysis shall be conducted periodically that contain the following: Identification of possible hazards for a particular activity, Identification of any company permits or clearances needed prior to the performance of the activity together with the name of person/s who is authorized to issue such permit or clearance, Identification of the proposed improvement in work standard procedures that shall be followed during implementation of a particular activity, Company inspection procedures to ensure safety during the execution of a particular activity, Identification of emergency procedures in case of accidents or any untoward incident while performing a particular activity</p> <p>(r) Pay the minimum wage rate to each worker (labor) as fixed by the project district; ensuring equal wage rates for male and female workers (no gender discrimination for similar nature of works).</p> <p>(s) For monitoring compliance to ESHS including SEA/SH, OCHS and Labor camp requirements, assessment shall be carried out on a bi-monthly basis.</p> <p>(t) Report to the Project Manager any accidents/incidents that are project related within 48 hours of occurrence, including immediate actions taken.</p> <p>(u) The Contractor shall maintain workers' detailed record book with comprehensive information (name, age, address, emergency contact number, etc.) for entire workforce employed in the site and shall provide to Project Manager or other concerned authorities upon request.</p> |
| 25. Discoveries            | <p>25.1 Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site shall be the property of the employer. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26. Possession of the Site | <p>26.1 The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date <b>stated in the SCC</b>, the Employer shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 27. Access to the Site     | <p>27.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          | out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 28. Instructions, Inspections and Audits | <p>28.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.</p> <p>28.2 The Contractor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and sub consultants to keep accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.</p> <p>28.3 The Contractor shall permit the GoN/the Bank and/or persons appointed by the GoN/the Bank to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records of the Contractor and its sub-contractors relating to the performance of the Contract, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the GoN/the Bank if required by the GoN/the Bank. The Contractor's attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 73.2 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the GoN's/the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under this Sub-Clause constitute a obstructive practice subject to contract termination.</p> <p>28.4 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix to the General Conditions the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and subconsultants to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Bank if requested by the Bank. The Supplier's and its Subcontractors' and subconsultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 3.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).</p> |
| 29. Dispute Settlement                   | <p>29.1 The Employer and the Contractor shall attempt to settle amicably by direct negotiation any disagreement or dispute arising between them under or in connection with the Contract.</p> <p>29.2 Any dispute between the Parties as to matters arising pursuant to this Contract which cannot be settled amicably within thirty (30) days after receipt by one Party of the other Party's request for such amicable settlement may be referred to Arbitration within 30 days after the expiration of amicable settlement period.</p> <p>29.3 The Employer and the Contractor shall not try to resolve and settle disputes/cases/incidences related to SEA/SH and other forms of GBV. Only upon the consent of the 'survivor'; the Employer and the contractor shall 1) refer the cases immediately to the SEA/SH Grievance Redressal Mechanism (GRM) of the project and, 2) follow the disciplinary action mandated in the SEA/SH code of conduct, as a result of the breach of the Code of Conduct.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 30. Procedures for Disputes              | <p>30.1 In case of arbitration, the arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration procedures in accordance with law of Nepal at the place within the territory of Nepal <b>given in the SCC</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>B. Staff and Labor</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31. Forced Labor                             | 31.1 The Contractor shall not employ forced labor, which consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty. This covers any kind of involuntary or compulsory labor, such as indentured labor, bonded labor, or similar labor-contracting arrangements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 32. Child Labor                              | 32.1 The Contractor shall not employ children in a manner that is economically exploitative, or is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development. Where national laws have provisions for employment of minors, the Contractor shall follow those laws applicable to the Contractor. Children below the age of 18 years shall not be employed in dangerous work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 33. Non-discrimination and Equal Opportunity | 34.1 The Contractor shall not make employment decisions on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements. The Contractor shall base the employment relationship on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment, and shall not discriminate with respect to aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, promotion, termination of employment or retirement, and discipline. In countries where national law provides for non-discrimination in employment, the Contractor shall comply with national law. When national laws are silent on nondiscrimination in employment, the Contractor shall meet this Sub clause's requirements. Special measures of protection or assistance to remedy past discrimination or selection for a particular job based on the inherent requirements of the job shall not be deemed discrimination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>B. Time Control</b>                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 34. Program                                  | <p>34.1 Within the time <b>stated in the SCC</b>, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump sum contract, the activities in the Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule.</p> <p>34.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.</p> <p>34.3 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period <b>stated in the SCC</b>. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount stated in the SCC from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of a lump sum contract, the Contractor shall Provide an updated Activity Schedule within 15 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.</p> <p>34.4 The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.</p> |
| 35. Extension of the                         | 35.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Intended Completion Date                  | <p>Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.</p> <p>35.2 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information not later than 14 days after occurrence of such conditions or event. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay within the period specified hereinabove or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date. Along with full supporting information the contractor shall also submit Performance Security, Advanced Payment Guarantee and insurance Policy with extended validity as well as revised work schedule.</p> |
| 36. Acceleration                          | <p>36.1 When the Employer wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Employer accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Employer and the Contractor.</p> <p>36.2 If the Contractor's priced proposals for acceleration are accepted by the Employer, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 37. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager | <p>37.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 38. Management Meetings                   | <p>38.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.</p> <p>38.2 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 39. Early Warning                         | <p>39.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.</p> <p>39.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>C. Quality Control</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 40. Identifying Defects                   | <p>40.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 41. Tests                         | 41.1 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 42. Correction of Defects         | <p>42.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at <u>issuance of taking over certificate pursuant to clause 69.2</u>, and is <b>defined in the SCC</b>. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.</p> <p>42.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 43. Uncorrected Defects           | 43.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>D. Cost Control</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 44. Contract Price                | <p>44.1 In the case of a Unit Rate contract, the Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.</p> <p>44.2 In the case of a lump sum contract, the Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for Materials on Site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 45. Changes in the Contract Price | <p>45.1 In the case of an Unit Rate contract:</p> <p>(a) If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 2 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change.</p> <p>(b) The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 10 percent, except with the prior approval of the Employer.</p> <p>(c) If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.</p> <p>45.2 In the case of a lump sum contract, the Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.</p> |
| 46. Variations                    | 46.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs, and, in the case of a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <p>lump sum contract, also in the Activity Schedule, produced by the Contractor.</p> <p>46.2 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.</p> <p>46.3 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.</p> <p>46.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.</p> <p>46.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning.</p> <p>46.6 In the case of an Unit Rate contract, if the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in <b>GCC 45.1</b> or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work.</p> |
| 47. Cash Flow Forecasts  | <p>47.1 When the Program, or, in the case of a lump sum contract, the Activity Schedule, is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 48. Payment Certificates | <p>48.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.</p> <p>48.2 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor within 30 days of submission by contractor.</p> <p>48.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.</p> <p>48.4 The value of work executed shall comprise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) In the case of an Unit Rate contract, the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed; or</li> <li>(b) In the case of a lump sum contract, the value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule.</li> </ul> <p>48.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.</p> <p>48.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 49. Payments             | <p>49.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         | <p>Manager within 30 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest as <b>indicated in the SCC</b> on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made.</p> <p>49.2 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.</p> <p>49.3 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in BOQ shall not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 50. Compensation Events | <p>50.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC 26.1.</li> <li>(b) The Employer modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.</li> <li>(c) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.</li> <li>(d) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.</li> <li>(e) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.</li> <li>(f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.</li> <li>(g) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.</li> <li>(h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.</li> <li>(i) The advance payment is delayed.</li> <li>(j) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.</li> <li>(k) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.</li> </ul> <p>50.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended</p> |

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      | <p>Completion Date shall be extended.</p> <p>50.3 As soon as information demonstrating effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.</p> <p>50.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Employer's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 51. Tax              | <p>51.1 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 30 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC 53.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 52. Currency         | <p>52.1 The currency of Contracts shall be Nepalese Rupees.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 53. Price Adjustment | <p>53.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if provided for <b>in the SCC</b>. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due.</p> <p>53.2 Adjustment Formulae<sup>9</sup>: The formulae will be of the following general type:</p> $pn = A + b \frac{Ln}{Lo} + c \frac{Mn}{Mo} + d \frac{En}{Eo} + etc.$ <p>Where:</p> <p><i>pn</i> is a price adjustment factor to be applied to the amount for the payment of the work carried out in the subject month, determined in accordance with Clause 49;</p> <p><i>A</i> is a constant, specified in the Bidding Forms- Table of Price Adjustment data, representing the nonadjustable portion in contractual payments;<sup>10</sup> <i>b</i>, <i>c</i>, <i>d</i>, etc., coefficients representing the estimated proportion of each cost element (labor, materials, equipment usage, etc.) in the Works or sections thereof, net of Provisional Sums, <b>as specified in the SCC</b>;</p> <p><i>Ln</i>, <i>Mn</i>, <i>En</i>, etc., are the current cost indices or reference prices of the cost elements for month "n," determined pursuant to Sub-Clause 53.4, applicable to each cost element; and</p> <p><i>Lo</i>, <i>Mo</i>, <i>Eo</i>, etc., are the base cost indices or reference prices corresponding to the above cost elements at the date specified in Sub-Clause 53.4</p> |
|                      | <p>53.3 Sources of Indices and Weightings: The sources of indices shall be those</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

<sup>9</sup> For complex Works involving several types of construction work with different inputs, a family of Formulae will be necessary. The various items of Day work may also require different formulae, depending on the nature and source of the inputs

<sup>10</sup> Insert a figure for factor A only where there is a part of the Contractors' expenditures which will not be subject to fluctuation in cost or to compensate for the unreliability of some indices. A should normally be 0.15. The sum of A, b, c, d, etc., should be one.

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p>listed in the Bidding Forms- Table of Price Adjustment data, as approved by the Project Manager and stated in SCC. Indices shall be appropriate for their purpose and shall relate to the Contractor's proposed source of supply of inputs on the basis of which his Contract shall have been computed. As the proposed basis for price adjustment, the Contractor shall have submitted with his bid the tabulation of Weightings and Source of Indices in the Bidding Forms, which shall be subject to approval by the Project Manager.</p> <p>53.4 Base, Current and Provisional Indices: The base cost indices or prices shall be those prevailing on the day 30 days prior to the latest date for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those prevailing on the day 30 days prior to the last day of the period to which a particular Interim Payment Certificate is related. If at any time the current indices are not available, provisional indices as determined by the Project Manager will be used, subject to subsequent correction of the amounts paid to the Contractor when the current indices become available.</p> <p>53.5 Weightings: The weightings for each of the factors of cost given in the Bidding Forms shall be adjusted if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, they have been rendered unreasonable, unbalanced or inapplicable as a result of varied or additional work already executed or instructed under Clause 46 or for any other reason.</p>                                                      |
|  | <p>53.6 Where, price adjustment provision is not applicable pursuant to Sub-clause 53.1 then the Contract is subject to price adjustment only for construction material in accordance with this clause. If the prices of the construction materials stated in the contract is increased or decreased in an unexpected manner in excess of ten (10%) percent in comparison to the base price construction material stated in Section –IV, Bidding Forms-Table of Price Adjustment Data, then the price adjustment for the increase or decrease of price of the construction material beyond 10% shall be made by applying the following formulas:</p> <p>For unexpected increase in price</p> $P = [R_1 - (R_0 \times 1.10)] \times Q$ <p>For unexpected decrease in price P</p> $= [R_1 - (R_0 \times 0.90)] \times Q$ <p>Where:</p> <p>“P” is price adjustment amount</p> <p>“R<sub>1</sub>” is the present price of the construction material (Source of indices shall be those listed in the Bidding forms)</p> <p>“R<sub>0</sub>” is the base price of the construction material</p> <p>“Q” is quantity of the construction material consumed in construction during the period of price adjustment consideration If the Base price and source is to be proposed by the Bidder as per the provision made in Section –IV, Bidding Forms-Table of Price Adjustment Data then the Base price and source filled by Bidder for the construction material stated in the Bidding Form shall be subject to the approval of the Project manager and shall be as</p> |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <p><b>stated in SCC..</b></p> <p>53.7 VOID.</p> <p>53.8 The Price Adjustment provision shall not be applicable for delayed period if the contract is not completed in time due to the delay caused by the contractor or the contract is a Lump sum Contract</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 54. Retention          | <p>54.1 The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the <b>SCC</b> until Completion of the whole of the Works.</p> <p>54.2 Upon the issue of a Defects Liability Certificate by the Project Manager, <b>in accordance with GCC 70.1</b>, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Contractor has submitted the evidence of submission of tax return to the concerned Internal Revenue Office.</p> <p>54.3 The Contractor may substitute retention money with an unconditional bank guarantee issued from Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) at least eighty (80) percent of the whole works have been completed,</li> <li>(b) progress of the works is satisfactory in accordance with the Contract as per approved work schedule, and</li> <li>(c) it can be assured that the works can be completed at the intended completion date.</li> </ul> <p>54.4 If retention money is substituted by bank guarantee in accordance with clause 54.2, the bank guarantee shall be submitted either using the Retention Money Security Form included in Section X (Contract Forms) or in another Form acceptable to the employer. The validity of the bank guarantee shall be at least one month more than the end of defect liability period.</p> |
| 55. Liquidated Damages | <p>55.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Employer at the rate per day <b>stated in the SCC</b> for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount <b>defined in the SCC</b>. The Employer may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor's liabilities.</p> <p>55.2 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC.49</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 56. Bonus              | <p>56.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day <b>stated in the SCC</b> for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 57. Advance Payment    | <p>57.1 The Employer shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts stated in the SCC in two equal installments by the date <b>stated in the</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | <p><b>SCC</b>, against provision by the Contractor of an unconditional bank guarantee from Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law in Nepal.in a form acceptable to the Employer in amounts equal to the advance payment. The guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.</p> <p>57.2 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.</p> <p>57.3 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts, <b>as stated in SCC</b>, from payments otherwise due Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.</p>     |
| 58. Securities | <p>58.1 The Performance Security, including any additional security required as per ITB 35.5 and ITB 40.1, and <b>if required in the SCC</b>, the Environmental and Social Performance Security, shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount <b>specified in the SCC</b>, by a Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law in Nepal acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in Nepalese Rupees. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 30 days from the date of issue of the Defect Liability Certificate in the case of a bank guarantee.</p> <p>Any additional performance security required as per ITB 35.5 shall be valid until a date 30 days from the date of issue of the certificate of Completion in the case of a bank guarantee.</p> <p>Any additional performance security required as per ITB 40.1 shall be valid until a date 30 days from the date of issue of the certificate of DLP in the case of a bank guarantee.</p> <p>58.2 The performance security issued by any foreign Bank outside Nepal must be counter guaranteed by Commercial Bank or Financial Institution eligible to issue Bank Guarantee as per prevailing Law in Nepal.</p> |
| 59. Dayworks   | <p>59.1 If applicable, the Dayworks rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used for small additional amounts of work only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.</p> <p>59.2 All work to be paid for as Dayworks shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.</p> <p>59.3 The Contractor shall be paid for Dayworks subject to obtaining signed Dayworks forms.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60. Cost of Repairs             | 60.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>F. Force Majeure</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 61. Definition of Force Majeure | <p>61.1 In this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an exceptional event or circumstance,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) which is beyond a Party's control;</li> <li>(b) which such Party could not reasonably have provided against before entering into the Contract;</li> <li>(c) which, having arisen, such Party could not reasonably have avoided or overcome; and</li> <li>(d) which is not substantially attributable to the other Party.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                 | <p>61.2 Force Majeure may include, but is not limited to, exceptional events or circumstances of the kind listed below, so long as conditions (a) to (d) above are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies;</li> <li>(b) rebellion, terrorism, sabotage by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war;</li> <li>(c) riot, commotion, disorder, strike or lockout by persons other than the Contractor's Personnel;</li> <li>(d) munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the Contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio-activity; and</li> <li>(e) natural catastrophes such as earthquake, hurricane, typhoon or volcanic activity.</li> </ul> |
| 62. Notice of Force Majeure     | <p>62.1 If a Party is or will be prevented from performing its substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure, then it shall give notice to the other Party of the event or circumstances constituting the Force Majeure and shall specify the obligations, the performance of which is or will be prevented. The notice shall be given within 14 days after the Party became aware, or should have become aware, of the relevant event or circumstance constituting Force Majeure.</p> <p>62.2 The Party shall, having given notice, be excused performance of its obligations for so long as such Force Majeure prevents it from performing them.</p> <p>62.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, Force Majeure shall not apply to obligations of either Party to make payments to the other Party under the Contract.</p>                                                                                 |
| 63. Duty to Minimize            | 63.1 Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavors to minimize any                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Delay                                         | delay in the performance of the Contract as a result of Force Majeure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | 63.2 A Party shall give notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the Force Majeure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 64. Consequences of Force Majeure             | <p>64.1 If the Contractor is prevented from performing its substantial obligations under the Contract by Force Majeure of which notice has been given under GCC 62, and suffers delay and/or incurs Cost by reason of such Force Majeure, the Contractor shall be entitled subject to GCC 30 to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) an extension of time for any such delay, if completion is or will be delayed, under GCC35 ; and</li> <li>(b) if the event or circumstance is of the kind described in sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of GCC 61.2 and, in the case of subparagraphs (b) to (d), occurs in the Country, payment of any such Cost, including the costs of rectifying or replacing the Works and/or Goods damaged or destroyed by Force Majeure, to the extent they are not indemnified through the insurance policy referred to in GCC 19.</li> </ul> |
|                                               | 64.2 After receiving this notice, the Project Manager shall proceed in accordance with GCC 10 to agree or determine these matters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 65. Force Majeure Affecting Subcontractor     | 65.1 If any Subcontractor is entitled under any contract or agreement relating to the Works to relief from force majeure on terms additional to or broader than those specified in this Clause, such additional or broader force majeure events or circumstances shall not excuse the Contractor's nonperformance or entitle him to relief under this Clause.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 66. Optional Termination, Payment and Release | <p>66.1 If the execution of substantially all the Works in progress is prevented for a continuous period of 90 days by reason of Force Majeure of which notice has been given under GCC 62, or for multiple periods which total more than 150 days due to the same notified Force Majeure, then either Party may give to the other Party a notice of termination of the Contract. In this event, the termination shall take effect 7 days after the notice is given, and the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with GCC 72.5.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                               | <p>66.2 Upon such termination, the Project Manager shall determine the value of the work done and issue a Payment Certificate, which shall include</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the amounts payable for any work carried out for which a price is stated in the Contract;</li> <li>(b) the Cost of Plant and Materials ordered for the Works which have been delivered to the Contractor, or of which the Contractor is liable to accept delivery: this Plant and Materials shall become the property of (and be at the risk of) the Employer when paid for by the Employer, and the Contractor shall place the same at the Employer's disposal;</li> <li>(c) other Costs or liabilities which in the circumstances were reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of</li> </ul>                                            |

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  | <p>completing the Works;</p> <p>(d) the Cost of removal of Temporary Works and Contractor's Equipment from the Site and the return of these items to the Contractor's works in his country (or to any other destination at no greater cost); and</p> <p>(e) the Cost of repatriation of the Contractor's staff and labor employed wholly in connection with the Works at the date of termination.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 67. Release from Performance     | <p>67.1 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Clause, if any event or circumstance outside the control of the Parties (including, but not limited to, Force Majeure) arises, which makes it impossible or unlawful for either or both Parties to fulfill its or their contractual obligations or which, under the law governing the Contract, entitles the Parties to be released from further performance of the Contract, then upon notice by either Party to the other Party of such event or circumstance,</p> <p>(a) the Parties shall be discharged from further performance, without prejudice to the rights of either Party in respect of any previous breach of the Contract; and</p> <p>(b) the sum payable by the Employer to the Contractor shall be the same as would have been payable under GCC 66 if the Contract had been terminated under GCC 66.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>G. Finishing the Contract</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 68. Completion                   | <p>68.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the work is completed.</p> <p>68.2 In addition to the other provisions, before acceptance of the completed works, Employer shall verify and assure that such works are within the set objective, quality and appropriate to operate and use.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 69. Taking Over                  | <p>69.1 In the contractor's Opinion, if the works are complete and ready for taking over, the contractor may apply by notice to the Project Manager for a Taking-Over Certificate. If the Works are divided into Sections, the Contractor may similarly apply for a Taking-Over Certificate for each Section.</p> <p>69.2 The Project Manager shall, within 30 days after receiving the Contractor's application:</p> <p>(a) issue the Taking-Over Certificate to the Contractor if physical progress of works is at least ninety (90) percent in accordance with the Contract except for any minor outstanding work and defects (as listed in the Taking-Over Certificate) which will not substantially affect the use of the Works or Section for their intended purpose (either until or whilst this work is completed and these defects are remedied); or</p> <p>(b) reject the application, giving reasons and specifying the work required to be done by the Contractor to enable the Taking-Over Certificate to be issued. The Contractor shall then complete this work before issuing a further notice under this Sub-Clause.</p> <p>69.3 If the Engineer fails either to issue the Taking-Over Certificate or to reject the Contractor's application within the period of 30 days, and if the Works or Section (as the case may be) are substantially completed in accordance with the Contract, the Taking-Over Certificate shall be</p> |

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                       | deemed to have been issued on the last day of that period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 70. Final Account                     | <p>70.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 60 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 60 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 71. Operating and Maintenance Manuals | <p>71.1 If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the <b>dates stated in the SCC</b>.</p> <p>71.2 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates <b>stated in the SCC</b> pursuant to <b>GCC 71.1</b>, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount <b>stated in the SCC</b> from payments due to the Contractor.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 72. Termination                       | <p>72.1 The Employer may terminate the Contract at any time if the contractor;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. does not commence the work as per the Contract,</li> <li>b. abandons the work without completing,</li> <li>c. fails to achieve progress as per the Contract.</li> </ul> <p>72.2 The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.</p> <p>72.3 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The Contractor uses the advance payment for matters other than the contractual obligations,</li> <li>(b) the Contractor stops work for 30 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;</li> <li>(c) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 30 days;</li> <li>(d) the Employer or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation.</li> <li>(e) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 90 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;</li> <li>(f) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;</li> <li>(g) the Project Manager gives two consecutive Notices to update the Program and accelerate the works to ensure compliance with GCC Sub clause 22.1 and</li> </ul> |

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | <p>the Contractor fails to update the Program and demonstrate acceleration of the works within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;</p> <p>(h) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;</p> <p>(i) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, <b>as defined in the SCC</b>; and</p> <p>(j) If the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the Contract, pursuant to GCC 73.1.</p> <p>72.4 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC 72.3 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.</p> <p>72.5 Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience.</p> <p>72.6 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 73. Fraud and Corruption | <p>73.1 If the Employer determines that the Contractor has engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Employer may, after giving 15 days notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contractor's employment under the Contract and expel him from the Site.</p> <p>73.2 Should any employee of the Contractor be determined to have engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practice during the execution of the Works, then that employee shall be removed in accordance with GCC Clause 15.</p> <p>For the purposes of this GCC 73;</p> <p>(i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party.</p> <p>(ii) “fraudulent practice”<sup>5</sup> is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;</p> <p>(iii) “collusive practice”<sup>6</sup> is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;</p> <p>(iv) “coercive practice”<sup>7</sup> is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;</p> <p>(v) “obstructive practice” is</p> <p>(aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or</p> |

|                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the GON's/DP's inspection and audit rights provided for under GCC28.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 74.                                    | VOID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 75. Payment upon Termination           | <p>75.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as <b>specified in the SCC</b>. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.</p> <p>75.2 If the Contract is terminated for the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.</p> <p>75.3 If the Contract is terminated because of fundamental breach of Contract or for any other fault by the Contractor, the performance security shall be forfeited by the Employer.</p> |
| 76. Property                           | 76.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Employer if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 77. Release from Performance           | 77.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 78. Suspension of DP Loan/Credit/Grant | <p>78.1 In the event that the DP suspends the loan/ credit/grant to the Employer from which part of the payments to the Contractor are being made:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Employer is obligated to notify the Contractor of such suspension within 7 days of having received the DP's suspension notice; and</li> <li>if the Contractor has not received sums due him within the 30 days for payment provided for in GCC 49.1, the Contractor may immediately issue a 15-day termination notice.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 79. Eligibility                        | 79.1 The Contractor shall have the nationality of an eligible country as specified in Section V of the bidding document. The Contractor shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Contractor is a citizen or is constituted, or incorporated, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country. This criterion shall also apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                              | <p>79.2 The materials, equipment, and services to be supplied under the Contract shall have their origin in eligible source countries as specified in Section V of the bidding document and all expenditures under the Contract will be limited to such materials, equipment, and services. At the Employer's request, the Contractor may be required to provide evidence of the origin of materials, equipment, and services.</p> <p>79.3 For purposes of GCC 79.2, "origin" means the place where the materials and equipment are mined, grown, produced, or manufactured, and from which the services are provided. Materials and equipment are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.</p> |
| 80. Project Manager's Duties and Authorities | 80.1 The Project Manager's duties and authorities are restricted to the extent as <b>stated in the SCC.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 81. Quarries and Spoil Dumps                 | 81.1 Any quarry operated as part of this Contract shall be maintained and left in a stable condition without steep slopes and be either refilled or drained and be landscaped by appropriate planting. Rock or gravel taken from a river shall be removed over some distance so as to limit the depth of material removed at any one location, not disrupt the river flow or damage or undermine the river banks. The Contractor shall not deposit excavated material on land in Government or private ownership except as directed by the Project Manager in writing or by permission in writing of the authority responsible for such land in Government ownership, or of the owner or responsible representative of the owner of such land in private ownership, and only then in those places and under such conditions as the authority, owner or responsible representative may prescribe.           |
| 82. Local Taxation                           | 82.1 The prices bid by the Contractor shall include all taxes that may be levied in accordance to the laws and regulations in being in Nepal on the date 30 days prior to the closing date for submissions of Bids on the Contractor's equipment, plant and materials acquired for the purpose of the Contract and on the services performed under the Contract. Nothing in the Contract shall relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to pay any tax that may be levied in Nepal on profits made by him in respect of the Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 83. Value Added Tax                          | 83.1 The Contract is not exempted from value added tax. An amount specified in the schedule of taxes shall be paid by the Contractor in the concerned VAT office within time frame specified in VAT regulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 84. Income Taxes on Staff                    | <p>84.1 The Contractor's staff, personnel and labor will be liable to pay personal income taxes in Nepal in respect of their salaries and wages, as are chargeable under the laws and regulations for the time being in force, and the Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions as may be imposed on him by such laws and regulations.</p> <p>84.2 The issue of the Final Account Certificate pursuant to clause GCC 70 shall be made only upon submittal by the Contractor of a certificate of income tax clearance from the Government of Nepal.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 85. Duties, Taxes and Royalties              | 85.1 Any element of royalty, duty or tax in the price of any goods including fuel oil, and lubricating oil, cement, timber, iron and iron goods locally procured by the Contractor for the works shall be included in the Contract rates and prices and no reimbursement or payment in that respect shall be made to the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | <p>Contractor.</p> <p>85.2 The Contractor shall familiarize himself with GON the rules and regulations with regard to customs, duties, taxes, clearing of goods and equipment, immigration and the like, and it will be necessary for him to follow the required procedures regardless of the assistance as may be provided by the Employer wherever possible.</p> <p>85.3 The Contractor shall pay and shall not be entitled to the reimbursement of cost of extracting construction materials such as sand, stone/boulder, gravel, etc. from the river beds or quarries. Such prices will be levied by the local District Development Committee (DDC) as may be in force at the time. The Contractor, sub-contractor(s) employed directly by him and for whom he is responsible, will not be exempted from payment of royalties, taxes or other kinds of surcharges on these construction materials so extracted and paid for to the DDC.</p> |
| 86. Member of Government, etc, not Personally Liable | 86.1 No member or officer of GoN or the Employer or the Project Manager or any of their respective employees shall be in any way personally bound or liable for the act or obligations of the Employer under the Contract or answerable for any default or omission in the observance or performance of any of act, matter or thing which are herein contained.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 87. Approval of Use of Explosives                    | 87.1 No explosives of any kind shall be used by the Contractor without the prior consent of the Employer in writing and the Contractor shall provide, store and handle these and all other items of every kind whatsoever required for blasting operations, all at his own expense in a manner approved in writing by the Employer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 88 Compliance with Regulations for Explosives        | 88.1 The Contractor shall comply with all relevant ordinances, instructions and regulations which the Government, or other person or persons having due authority, may issue from time to time regarding the handling, transportation, storage and use of explosives.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 89. Permission for Blasting                          | 89.1 The Contractor shall at all times maintain full liaison with and inform well in advance, and obtain such permission as is required from all Government authorities, public bodies and private parties whatsoever concerned or affected, or likely to be concerned or affected by blasting operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 90. Records of Explosives                            | 90.1 Before the beginning of the Defects Liability Period, the Contractor shall account to the satisfaction of the Project Manager for all explosives brought on to the Site during the execution of the Contract and the Contractor shall remove all unused explosives from the Site on completion of works when ordered by the Project Manager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 91. Traffic Diversion                                | 91.1 The Contractor shall include the necessary safety procedures regarding and pedestrian traffic diversion that is needed in execution of the works. The Contractor shall include in his costing of works, any temporary works or diversion that are needed during the construction period. All traffic diversion should be designed for the safety of both the motoring public and the men at work. It shall ensure the uninterrupted flow of traffic and minimum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | inconvenience to the public during the period concerned. As such, adequate warning signs, flagmen and other relevant safety precautionary measures shall be provided to warn motorists and pedestrians well ahead of the intended diversion as directed by the Project Manager. All traffic devices used shall be designed in accordance with the instruction of Project Manager. |
|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## APPENDIX TO GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### Fraud and Corruption

*(Text in this Appendix shall not be modified)*

#### 1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

#### 2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

- a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
  - i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
  - ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
  - iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
  - iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
  - v. "obstructive practice" is:
    - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to

investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Anti- Corruption Guidelines and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;<sup>11</sup> (ii) to be a nominated<sup>12</sup> sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;
- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding/request for proposals documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants/proposers), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect<sup>13</sup> all accounts,

<sup>11</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>12</sup> A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

<sup>13</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or

records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

---

electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.



## **Section IX: Special Conditions of Contract**

The following Special Conditions of Contract shall supplement the GCC. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC

## Special Conditions of Contract

| A. General         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GCC 1.1 (p)        | The Employer is <b>Road Division, Dang.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| GCC 1.1 (u)        | The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be: <b>7 Months from date of agreement.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GCC 1.1(bb) & 10.1 | The Project Manager is Division Chief of Road Division, Dang.<br>The Project Manager and Engineer are synonyms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| GCC 1.1 (ee)       | The Site is located at <b>a) Birendra Chowk - Bijeta ( NH09-033, km from 857.74 - 881.74), length 24 km, b) Koilabas (IB)- Lamahi ( NH 54- 001, km from 33.05 - 34), length 0.95 km, c) Arjun Khola - Belbhar - Ghorai ( 003, NH 54- 002, km from 50.5 - 56.91) , length 6.41 km, d) Birendra Chowk - Lauri Khola( NH 55- 003, km from 29.62 - 34.00) , length 4.38 km, e) Ramri ( DB) - Shitalpati ( NH 55- 005, km from 49.5 - 58.20) , length 8.7 km with total length of 44.44 km, Dang and Salyan District.) and is defined in drawings No. NA</b>       |
| GCC 1.1 (hh)       | The Start Date shall be <b>Date of site possession as per GCC 26.1</b><br><b>“Within 15 days of agreement, Joint Field Assessment (Representative of Contractor and the Employer) Team shall perform the assessment of pretreatment work requirement. The quantities of pretreatment after the assessment shall be the final quantities of pretreatment that shall be paid to the contractor after performing the pretreatment works. All additional pretreatment works other than the quantified under in the Joint survey shall be borne by contractor.</b> |
| GCC 1.1 (ll)       | The Works consist of <b>Asphalt Overlay and Surface Dressing.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| GCC 2.2            | Sectional Completions are: ... <b>Not applicable</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GCC 2.3(i)         | The following documents also form part of the Contract:<br>(i) <b>Contractor’s Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP); and</b><br>(ii) <b>Code of Conduct including SEA/SH/VAC for Workers and Personnel</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GCC 3.1            | The language of the contract is <b>ENGLISH</b><br>The law that applies to the Contract is the law of NEPAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| GCC 13.1           | Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: <b>25% of the total contract amount</b><br><b>Nature of Works that can be sub contracted:</b><br><b>1. Pretreatment Works</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | <p><b>2. Structure Maintenance Works</b></p> <p><b>Qualification Criteria</b></p> <p>The proposed sub-contractor shall meet the following requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Completion of 80% of the quantity of the work being sub contracted</li> <li>2) Average Annual Construction Turnover for the work being sub contracted should be at least <math>1.5 * V/T</math> where V is the proposed value of sub contract and T is time in year. For contract duration of up to 1 year, T shall be “1”.</li> </ol> <p><b>Financial Resources:</b> The sub contract must demonstrate that it has the financial resources to meet its current contract commitment plus three months’ requirements for the sub contracted work.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GCC 14.1 | Schedule of other contractors: <b>NA. [Insert details as appropriate].</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| GCC 19.1 | <p>The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The minimum cover for loss of or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials is: <b>115% of the Contract Amount.</b></li> <li>2. The maximum deductible for insurance of the Works and of Plant and Materials is: <b>0.745% [insert ...(a)... of sum insured ]<sup>14</sup></b></li> <li>3. The minimum cover for loss or damage to <b>immovable</b> Equipment/<b>plants</b> is : <b>100 % (i.e Replacement Cost)</b></li> <li>4. The maximum deductible for insurance of Equipment/<b>plant</b> is: <b>1 % of sum insured .</b></li> <li>5. The minimum <b>cover for loss of or damage to</b> other property is: <b>[insert amount]<sup>15</sup></b> with unlimited number of occurrences</li> <li>6. The maximum deductible for insurance of other property is: <b>1 % of sum insured.</b></li> <li>7. The minimum cover for personal injury or death insurance <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. for the Contractor’s employees is that specified in the Labor act of Nepal and</li> <li>ii. for other people is : <b>1 million</b> with an unlimited number of occurrences</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| 19.2     | <p><b>The contractor shall submit at least three (3) quotations from insurance companies, including one from Nepal government- owned company.</b></p> <p>Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager’s approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the proportions of Nepalese Rupees required to rectify the loss or damage incurred</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

<sup>14</sup> (a) Insert value in percentage [For works with value up to 250 million 0.75%, for works with value 250 million to 1 billion value calculated by linear interpolation between 0.75% and 0.5% and for works with value above 1 billion 0.25 %]. As the value of works increases, deductibles should be lower.

<sup>15</sup> The amount depends on location, environment of construction site ,surrounding property etc. and hence differs case to case. Suitable amount should be inserted depending upon site condition and surrounding environment.

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GCC 20.1               | Site Investigation Reports are: ... <i>[Not Applicable]</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| GCC 23.1               | The following shall be designed by the Contractor: <b>Not Applicable</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GCC 26.1               | The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: <b>7 days from date of Contract agreement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| GCC 28.4               | Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix to the General Conditions the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and subconsultants to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Bank if requested by the Bank. The Supplier's and its Subcontractors' and subconsultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 3.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GCC 30.1               | The place of arbitration shall be: Kathmandu, Nepal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>C. Time Control</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GCC 34.1               | The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within 15 days from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| GCC 34.3               | The period between Program updates is 60 (sixty) days.<br>The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is <b>NPR 500, 000/</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>GCC 34.5</b>        | <p><b>Reporting</b></p> <p>The following GCC 34.5 is inserted at the end of GCC 34.4:</p> <p><b>34.5 The Contractor shall submit Monthly Progress report within 15 days after the end of the month.</b> In the Monthly Progress report, the Contractor shall provide brief description of activities carried out in the month, quality control test reports and overall activities on the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) compliance status. In addition to regular progress reports, the Contractor shall also provide immediate notification to the Project Manager of incidents in the following categories. Full details of such incidents shall be provided to the Project Manager within the timeframe agreed with the Project Manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) confirmed or likely violation of any law or international agreement;</li> <li>(b) any fatality or serious (lost time) injury;</li> <li>(c) significant adverse effects or damage to private property (e.g. vehicle accident, damage from fly rock, working beyond the boundary)</li> <li>(d) major pollution of drinking water aquifer or damage or destruction of rare or endangered habitat (including protected areas) or species; or any allegation of gender based violence (GBV), sexual exploitation or abuse, sexual harassment or sexual misbehavior, rape, sexual assault, child abuse or defilement, or other violations involving children.</li> <li>(e) The amount to be withheld for monthly progress report with ESHS and</li> </ul> |

|                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     | <b>quality control report is: Rs 20,000 for each month</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>D. Quality Control</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| GCC 42.1                            | The Defects Liability Period is: 365 days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>E. Cost Control</b>              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| GCC 46.2<br>(Variations)            | At the end of 46.2 add after the first sentence:<br>“The Contractor shall also provide information of any ESHS risks and impacts of the Variation.”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| GCC 48<br>(Payment<br>Certificates) | Add new GCC 48.7:<br>“if the Contractor was, or is, failing to perform any ESHS including SEA/SH obligations or work under the Contract, the value of this work or obligation, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed, and/or the cost of rectification or replacement, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed. Failure to perform includes, but is not limited to the following:<br><br>(i) failure to comply with any ESHS including SEA/SH obligations or work described in the Works’ Requirements which may include: working outside site boundaries, excessive dust, failure to keep public roads in a safe usable condition, damage to offsite vegetation, pollution of water courses from oils or sedimentation, contamination of land e.g. from oils, human waste, damage to archeology or cultural heritage features, air pollution as a result of unauthorized and/or inefficient combustion;<br><br>(ii) failure to regularly review C-ESMP and/or update it in a timely manner to address emerging ESHS issues, or anticipated risks or impacts;<br><br>(iii) failure to implement the C-ESMP e.g. failure to provide required training or sensitization;<br><br>(iv) failing to have appropriate consents/permits prior to undertaking Works or related activities;<br><br>(v) failure to submit ESHS report/s as per agreed format, or failure to submit such reports in a timely manner;<br><br>(vi) failure to implement remediation as instructed by the Project Manager within the specified timeframe (e.g. remediation addressing non-compliance/s). |
| GCC 49.1                            | <b>10%</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| GCC 53.1                            | The Contract <b>“is not”</b> subject to price adjustment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| GCC 53.6                            | <b>Not Applicable.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| GCC 54.1                            | The proportion of payments retained is: 5 (five) percent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| GCC 55.1                            | The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.05 Percent of the final Contract Price per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 10 Percent of the final Contract Price.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| GCC 56.1                            | The Bonus for the whole of the Works is 0.05 Percent per day. The maximum amount of Bonus for the whole of the Works is <b>10 %</b> of the final Contract Price.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| GCC 57.1                            | The Advance Payments shall be: 15 percent of the contract amount and shall be paid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | in two equal installments. First instalment of <b>7.5%</b> will be paid upon contract signing and furnishing of advance payment guarantee. Remaining <b>7.5%</b> shall be paid upon contractor's full mobilization on site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| GCC 57.3                                          | <p>Deductions from Payment Certificates will commence in the first certificate in which the value of works executed exceeds 30% of the Contract Price. Deduction will be at the rate of 30 percent of the respective Monthly Interim Payment Certificate until such time as the advance payment has been repaid; provided that the advance payment shall be completely repaid prior to the end of 80 % of the approved contract price.</p> <p>Amount of deduction <i>Y</i> (in NPR) on each IPC shall be calculated by the following formula:</p> $Y = \{A * (2 * X - 60)\} / 100 - B$ <p>Where,</p> <p>A- Paid advance amount, NPR</p> <p>X - Cumulative % of work done with respect to the initial contract amount;</p> <p>B - Total mobilization advance repaid upto the previous IPC</p> |
| GCC 58.1                                          | <p>The Performance Security amount is: 5 percent of the contract amount . The Performance Security shall be issued by a bank or surety acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable.</p> <p><i>[insert amount including an additional amount based on ITB 40.1 and/or ITB 35.5 if the Employer has increased the Performance Security amount]</i></p> <p><i>Environmental and Social Performance Security of ....[ insert between 2 and 3 percent of the contract amount for projects with high ES risks, delete if not applicable]</i></p>                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>G. Finishing the Contract</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| GCC 71.1                                          | The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is; within 60 days from the date of completion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| GCC 71.2                                          | <p>The date by which “as built” drawings are required is: <b>is one month after the rectification of all defects as notified.</b></p> <p>As built Drawing shall be ... <b>Strip map with Surface treatment/ overlay width .</b></p> <p>The amount to be withheld for failing to produce “as built” drawings and/or Operating and maintenance manuals is: <b>NPR 50,000</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| GCC 72.3 (i)                                      | The maximum number of days is: <b>200</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>TO BE ADDED to revised version 2: GCC 75.1</b> | The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Employer's additional cost for completing the Works, is: <b>25 percent.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| GCC 80                                            | <p>The Project Manager has to obtain the specific approval of the Employer for taking any of the following actions :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approving subcontracting of any part of the works under General Conditions of Contract Clause 13;</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>b. Certifying additional costs determined under General Conditions of Contract Clause 50;</li> <li>c. Determining start date under General Conditions of Contract Clause 1;</li> <li>d. Determining the extension of the intended Completion Date under General Conditions of Contract Clause 35;</li> <li>e. Issuing a Variation under General Conditions of Contract Clause 1 and 46, except in an emergency situation, as reasonably determined by the Project Manager; emergency situation may be defined as the situation when protective measures must be taken for the safety of life or of the works or of adjoining property.</li> <li>f. Adjustment of rates under General Conditions of Contract Clause 45;</li> </ul> |
|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## **Section X: Contract Forms**

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will form part of the Contract. The forms for Performance Security and Advance Payment Security, when required, shall only be completed by the successful Bidder after contract award.

# Letter of Intent

**[on letterhead paper of the Employer]**

Date: ... ..

To: .....*Name and address of the Contractor*.....

**Subject: ..... Issuance of letter of intent to award the contract.....**

This is to notify you that, it is our intention to award the contract ..... *[insert date]* .....for execution of the ... ..... *[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data/SCC]* to you as your bid price ..... *[insert amount in figures and words in Nepalese Rupees]* as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby selected as substantially responsive lowest evaluated bid.

Authorized Signature: .....

Name: ... ..

Title: .....

CC:

**[Insert name and address of all other Bidders, who submitted the bid]**

## **[Notes on Letter of Intent]**

The issuance of Letter of Intent is the information of the selection of the bid of the successful bidder by the Employer and for providing information to other unsuccessful bidders who participated in the bid as regards to the outcome of the procurement process. This standard form of Letter of Intent to Award should be filled in and sent to the successful Bidder only after evaluation and selection of substantially responsive lowest evaluated bid.]

## Letter of Acceptance

[on letterhead paper of the Employer]

Date: .....

To: .....*Name and address of the Contractor*.....

Subject: .....*Notification of Award*

This is to notify that your Bid dated .....*date* .....for execution of the.....*name of the contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data/SCC* ..... for the Contract price of Nepalese Rupees [*insert amount in figures and words in Nepalese Rupees*], as corrected in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby accepted in accordance with the Instruction to Bidders.

You are hereby instructed to contact this office to sign the formal contract agreement within 15 days with Performance Security of **NRs.** ..... in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the Performance security Form included in Section X (Contract Forms) of this Bidding Document.

Authorized Signature: .....

Name and Title of Signatory: .....

## Contract Agreement

**THIS AGREEMENT made the .....day of.....between.....** name of the Employer .....(*hereinafter “the Employer”*), of the one part, and .....name of the Contractor .....(*hereinafter “the Contractor”*), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Employer desires that the Works known as ..... name of the Contract .....should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects in the sum of NRs .....*[insert amount of contract price in words and figures including taxes]*(hereinafter “the Contract Price”).

The Employer and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.
  - (a) the Letter of Acceptance;
  - (b) the Letters of Technical and Price Bid;
  - (c) the Addenda Nos ..... **Insert addenda numbers if any** .....
  - (d) the Special Conditions of Contract;
  - (e) the List of Eligible Countries that was specified in Section V of the bidding document,
  - (f) the General Conditions of Contract;
  - (g) the Specification;
  - (h) the Drawings;
  - (i) Bill of Quantities (or Schedules of Prices for lump sum contracts), and
  - (j) Table of Price Adjustment Data
  - (k) List of Approved Subcontractors *[For GoN funded project]*
  - (l) .....**[Specify if there are any other document]**
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as indicated in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of Nepal on the day, month and year indicated above.

Signed by .....  
for and on behalf the Contractor in the presence of

Witness, Name Signature, Address, Date

Signed by.....  
for and on behalf of the Employer in the presence of

Witness, Name, Signature, Address, Date

### List of Approved Subcontractors

In accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 13.1, The following Subcontractors are approved for carrying out the work as specified below.

| Name of Subcontractors | Description of Works | Value/Percentage of subcontract |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
|                        |                      |                                 |
|                        |                      |                                 |
|                        |                      |                                 |
|                        |                      |                                 |

## Performance Security

*(On letterhead paper of the Bank)*

..... **Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office** .....

Beneficiary: ..... Name and Address of Employer .....

Date: .....

Performance Guarantee No.: .....

We have been informed that ... *[insert name of the Contractor]* (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has been notified by you to sign the Contract No. .... *[insert reference number of the Contract]* for the execution of ..... *[insert name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Contractor, we..... *[insert name of the Bank]* hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of .....*[insert name of the currency and amount in figures\*]* (...*insert amount in words*) such sum being payable in Nepalese Rupees, upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire, no later than the.....Day of ..... \*\*, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 758.

.....  
***Seal of Bank and Signature(s)***

Note:

All italicized text is for guidance on how to prepare this demand guarantee and shall be deleted from the final document.

\* The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract in Nepalese Rupees.

\*\* Insert the date thirty days after the date specified for the Defect Liability Period. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

# Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security

## ES Demand Guarantee

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**Beneficiary:** *[insert name and Address of Employer]*

**Date:** *\_ [Insert date of issue]*

**ES PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.:** *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

**Guarantor:** *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_),<sup>1</sup> such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its Environmental and Social (ES) obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire, no later than the .... Day of ....., 2...<sup>2</sup>, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office indicated above on or before that date.

<sup>1</sup> The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance and denominated either in the currency (cies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

<sup>2</sup> Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 11.9. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

---

*[signature(s)]*

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

---

*the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."*

## Advance Payment Security

*(On letterhead paper of the Bank)*

..... **Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office**.....

Beneficiary: ..... **Name and address of employer**

Date : .....

Advance Payment Guarantee No.....

We have been informed that .....has entered into Contract No. .... **Name and Address of Employer**.....**name of the Contractor**.....(hereinafter called "the Contractor")..reference number of the Contract.....dated ..... with you, for the execution of ...contract and brief description of Works ..... (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum..... name of the currency and amount in figures\*...(.... **amount in words** .....) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Contractor, we... ..... **name of the Bank** ..... hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of.....name of the currency and amount in figures\*... ..(..... **amount in words** ..... ) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation under the Contract because the Contractor used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as indicated in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that eighty (80) percent of the Contract Price has been certified for payment, or on the ..... day of .....\*\*, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 758.

.....  
**Seal of Bank and Signature(s)**

### Note:

All italicized text is for guidance on how to prepare this demand guarantee and shall be deleted from the final document.

\*The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment in Nepalese Rupees of the advance payment as specified in the Contract.

\*\* Insert the date Thirty days after the expected completion date. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

# Retention Money Security

*(On letterhead paper of the Bank)*

..... *Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office*.....

**Beneficiary:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert name and Address of Employer]*

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert date of issue]*

**RETENTION MONEY GUARANTEE No.:** *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated \_\_\_\_\_ with the Beneficiary, for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name of contract and brief description of Works]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, the Beneficiary retains moneys up to the limit set forth in the Contract ("the Retention Money"), and that when at least eighty (80) percent of the whole works have been completed, progress of the works is satisfactory in accordance with the Contract as per approved work schedule and it can be assured that the works can be completed at the intended completion date, payment of *[insert the amount of the Retention Money]* is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert amount in figures]* (\_\_\_\_\_) *[amount in words]*<sup>1</sup> upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire no later than the .... day of ....., 2...<sup>2</sup>, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 758.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[Seal of Bank and signature(s)]*

**Note:** *All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.*

<sup>1</sup> The Guarantor shall insert the amount of the Retention Money.

<sup>2</sup> Insert the same expiry date which is 30 days more than the end of Defect Liability Period. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

## Annex-1

Table of Price Adjustment Data  
[SCC 53.1]

| Code | Index Description    | Source of Index* | Base Value and Date | Employer's Proposed Weighting Range (coefficient) | Bidder's Proposed Weighting (coefficient)** |
|------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1    | 2                    | 3                | 4                   | 5                                                 | 6                                           |
|      | Non - adjustable (A) |                  |                     | 0.15                                              | 0.15                                        |
|      | Labor (b)            |                  |                     |                                                   |                                             |
|      | Materials (c)        |                  |                     |                                                   |                                             |
|      | Equipment usage (d)  |                  |                     |                                                   |                                             |
|      |                      | <b>Total</b>     |                     |                                                   | <b>1.00</b>                                 |

Note: Base value and Bidder's proposed weighting coefficient to be filled as per "Bid Form of Table of Price Adjustment Data" in Bidding Forms (Section-IV) after verification by the Employer in case of the alternative provision of Bidder proposed value and weighting coefficient.

Table of Price Adjustment Data  
[SCC 53.6]

| Code | Construction Material* | Unit | Base Price (NRs/Unit) ** (Ex-factory) | Source (Factory)** |
|------|------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1    | 2                      | 3    | 4                                     | 5                  |
|      |                        |      |                                       |                    |
|      |                        |      |                                       |                    |
|      |                        |      |                                       |                    |
|      |                        |      |                                       |                    |

\*\* For the purpose of calculation of price adjustment, the Ex-factory price of the same source mentioned in the table shall be taken into consideration.

Note: Base Price and source to be filled as per “Bid Form of Table of Price Adjustment Data” in Bidding Forms (Section-IV) after verification by the Employer in case of the alternative provision of Bidder proposed source and base price.

## CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CONTRACTOR

Contractor's Personnel shall:

1. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
2. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Contractor's Personnel and any other person;
3. maintain a safe working environment including by:
  - a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;
  - b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
  - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
  - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
4. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and serious danger to his/her life or health;
5. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
6. not engage in Sexual Harassment, which means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
7. not engage in Sexual Exploitation, which means any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
8. not engage in Sexual Abuse, which means the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
9. not engage in any form of sexual activity with individuals under the age of 18, except in case of pre-existing marriage;
10. complete relevant training courses that will be provided related to the environmental and social aspects of the Contract, including on health and safety matters, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH);
11. report violations of this Code of Conduct; and
12. not retaliate against any person who reports violations of this Code of Conduct, whether to us or the Employer, or who makes use of the grievance mechanism for Contractor's Personnel or the project's Grievance Redress Mechanism..

## **BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL HARASSMENT (SH)**

The following non-exhaustive list is intended to illustrate types of prohibited behaviors.

**(1) Examples of sexual exploitation and abuse** include, but are not limited to:

- A Contractor's Personnel tells a member of the community that he/she can get them jobs related to the work site (e.g. cooking and cleaning) in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel that is connecting electricity input to households says that he can connect women headed households to the grid in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel rapes, or otherwise sexually assaults a member of the community.
- A Contractor's Personnel denies a person access to the Site unless he/she performs a sexual favor.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells a person applying for employment under the Contract that he/she will only hire him/her if he/she has sex with him/her.

**(2) Examples of sexual harassment in a work context**

- Contractor's Personnel comment on the appearance of another Contractor's Personnel (either positive or negative) and sexual desirability.
- When a Contractor's Personnel complains about comments made by another Contractor's Personnel on his/her appearance, the other Contractor's Personnel comment that he/she is "asking for it" because of how he/she dresses.
- Unwelcome touching of a Contractor's or Employer's Personnel by another Contractor's Personnel.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells another Contractor's Personnel that he/she will get him/her a salary raise, or promotion if he/she sends him/her naked photographs of himself/herself.